

PCTEST ENGINEERING LABORATORY, INC.

7185 Oakland Mills Road, Columbia, MD 21046 USA Tel. +1.410.290.6652 / Fax +1.410.290.6654 http://www.pctestlab.com



SAR EVALUATION REPORT

Applicant Name:

LG Electronics MobileComm U.S.A., Inc. 1000 Sylvan Avenue Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632 United States

Date of Testing: 11/23/15 - 11/27/15 **Test Site/Location:** PCTEST Lab, Columbia, MD, USA **Document Serial No.:** 0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF

FCC ID:

ZNFL52VL

APPLICANT:

LG ELECTRONICS MOBILECOMM U.S.A., INC.

DUT Type: Application Type: FCC Rule Part(s): Model(s):

Portable Handset Certification CFR §2.1093 LGL52VL, LG-L52VL, L52VL

Equipment	Band & Mode	Tx Frequency	SAR		
Class		i ki roquonoy	1 gm Head 1 gm Body- 1 gm		1 gm Hotspot (W/kg)
PCE	Cell. CDMA/EVDO	824.70 - 848.31 MHz	0.50	0.49	0.49
PCE	PCS CDMA/EVDO	1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz	0.62	0.76	0.97
PCE	LTE Band 13	779.5 - 784.5 MHz	0.38	0.49	0.49
PCE	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz	0.54	1.11	1.11
PCE	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz	0.66	0.93	0.93
DTS	2.4 GHz WLAN	2412 - 2462 MHz	0.78	0.16	0.16
DSS/DTS Bluetooth 2402 - 2480 MHz			N/A		
Simultaneous	Simultaneous SAR per KDB 690783 D01v01r03:		1.44	1.38	1.27

This wireless portable device has been shown to be capable of compliance for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) for uncontrolled environment/general population exposure limits specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and has been tested in accordance with the measurement procedures specified in Section 1.7 of this report; for North American frequency bands only.

Note: This revised Test Report (S/N: 0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF) supersedes and replaces the previously issued test report on the same subject device for the same type of testing as indicated. Please discard or destroy the previously issued test report(s) and dispose of it accordingly.

I attest to the accuracy of data. All measurements reported herein were performed by me or were made under my supervision and are correct to the best of my knowledge and belief. I assume full responsibility for the completeness of these measurements and vouch for the qualifications of all persons taking them. Test results reported herein relate only to the item(s) tested.

Randy Ortanez President



The SAR Tick is an initiative of the Mobile Manufacturers Forum (MMF). While a product may be considered eligible, use of the SAR Tick logo requires an agreement with the MMF. Further details can be obtained by emailing: sartick@mmfai.info.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 1 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 10152
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboration	tory, Inc.			REV 16.8 M

REV 16.8 N 10/16/2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1	DEVICE	UNDER TEST	. 3			
2	LTE INFO	DRMATION	.7			
3	INTRODUCTION					
4	DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT9					
5	DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS					
6	TEST CC	NFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS	11			
7	RF EXPC	SURE LIMITS	14			
8	FCC MEA	ASUREMENT PROCEDURES	15			
9	RF CON	DUCTED POWERS	20			
10	SYSTEM VERIFICATION					
11	SAR DAT	A SUMMARY	37			
12	FCC MUI	TI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS	44			
13	SAR MEA	ASUREMENT VARIABILITY	47			
14	EQUIPM	ENT LIST	48			
15	MEASUR	EMENT UNCERTAINTIES	49			
16	CONCLU	SION	50			
17	REFERE	NCES	51			
APPEN	IDIX A:	SAR TEST PLOTS				
APPEN	IDIX B:	SAR DIPOLE VERIFICATION PLOTS				
APPEN	PENDIX C: PROBE AND DIPOLE CALIBRATION CERTIFICATES					
APPEN	PENDIX D: SAR TISSUE SPECIFICATIONS					
APPEN	IDIX E:	SAR SYSTEM VALIDATION				

APPENDIX F: DUT ANTENNA DIAGRAM & SAR TEST SETUP PHOTOGRAPHS

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 2 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 2 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Labor	atory, Inc.	·		REV 16.8 M

1 DEVICE UNDER TEST

1.1 Device Overview

Band & Mode	Operating Modes	Tx Frequency
Cell. CDMA/EVDO	Voice/Data	824.70 - 848.31 MHz
PCS CDMA/EVDO	Voice/Data	1851.25 - 1908.75 MHz
LTE Band 13	Data	779.5 - 784.5 MHz
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Data	1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Data	1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz
2.4 GHz WLAN	Data	2412 - 2462 MHz
Bluetooth	Data	2402 - 2480 MHz

1.2 Nominal and Maximum Output Power Specifications

This device operates using the following maximum and nominal output power specifications. SAR values were scaled to the maximum allowed power to determine compliance per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02.

Mode / Band	Modulated Average (dBm)	
	Maximum	24.4
Cell. CDMA/EVDO	Nominal	23.9
	Maximum	24.7
PCS CDMA/EVDO	Nominal	24.2

Mode / Band	Modulated Average (dBm)	
	Maximum	23.7
LTE Band 13	Nominal	23.2
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Maximum	23.4
LTE Ballu 4 (AVVS)	Nominal	22.9
LTE Rand 2 (DCS)	Maximum	23.7
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Nominal	23.2

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕕 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 3 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 3 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laborat	ory, Inc.			REV 16.8 M

REV 16.8 M 10/16/2015

Mode / Band		Modulated Average (dBm)
IEEE 802.11b (2.4 GHz)	Maximum	15.5
TEEE 802.11D (2.4 GHz)	Nominal	14.5
	Maximum	11.5
IEEE 802.11g (2.4 GHz)	Nominal	10.5
	Maximum	10.5
IEEE 802.11n (2.4 GHz)	Nominal	9.5
Divisionath	Maximum	11.0
Bluetooth	Nominal	7.0
Bluetooth LE	Maximum	3.0
BIUEIOOUTILE	Nominal	-1.0

1.3 DUT Antenna Locations

The overall dimensions of this device are ≥9 x 5 cm. The overall diagonal dimension of the device is ≤160 mm and the diagonal display is ≤150 mm. A diagram showing the location of the device antennas can be found in Appendix F.

Mode	Back	Front	Тор	Bottom	Right	Left
Cell. EVDO	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
PCS EVDO	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
LTE Band 13	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes
2.4 GHz WLAN	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No

 Table 1-1

 Device Edges/Sides for SAR Testing

Note: Particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for wireless router SAR if the edges were greater than 2.5 cm from the transmitting antenna according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02 guidance, page 2. The distances between the transmit antennas and the edges of the device are included in the filing.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Dage 4 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 4 of 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Labo	ratory, Inc.	•		REV 16.8 M

KEV 16.8 M 10/16/2015

1.4 Simultaneous Transmission Capabilities

According to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02, transmitters are considered to be transmitting simultaneously when there is overlapping transmission, with the exception of transmissions during network hand-offs with maximum hand-off duration less than 30 seconds. Possible transmission paths for the DUT are shown in Figure 1-1 and are color-coded to indicate communication modes which share the same path. Modes which share the same transmission path cannot transmit simultaneously with one another.

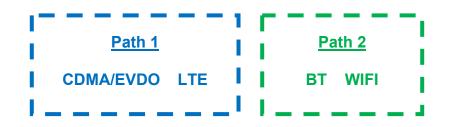


Figure 1-1 Simultaneous Transmission Paths

This device contains multiple transmitters that may operate simultaneously, and therefore requires a simultaneous transmission analysis according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02 3) procedures.

	Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios						
No.	Capable Transmit Configuration	Head	Body-Worn		Notes		
140.		Tiedd	Accessory	Router	10100		
1	1x CDMA voice + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes	Yes	N/A			
2	1x CDMA voice + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes	N/A			
3	LTE + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	*-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered.		
4	LTE + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes*	N/A	*-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered.		
5	CDMA/EVDO data + 2.4 GHz WI-FI	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	*-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered.		
6	CDMA/EVDO data + 2.4 GHz Bluetooth	N/A	Yes*	N/A	*-Pre-installed VOIP applications are considered.		

Table 1-2Simultaneous Transmission Scenarios

1. 2.4 GHz WLAN, and 2.4 GHz Bluetooth share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.

- 2. All licensed modes share the same antenna path and cannot transmit simultaneously.
- Per the manufacturer, WIFI Direct is expected to be used in conjunction with a held-to-ear or body-worn accessory voice call. Simultaneous transmission scenarios involving WIFI direct are included in the above table.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Daga 5 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 5 of 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.				REV 16.8 M

REV 16.8 M 10/16/2015

Miscellaneous SAR Test Considerations 1.5

(A) WIFI/BT

Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r02, the 1g SAR exclusion threshold for distances <50mm is defined by the following equation:

$$\frac{Max Power of Channel (mW)}{Test Separation Dist (mm)} * \sqrt{Frequency(GHz)} \le 3.0$$

Based on the maximum conducted power of Bluetooth (rounded to the nearest mW) and the antenna to user separation distance, body-worn Bluetooth SAR was not required; $[(13/10)^* \sqrt{2.480}] = 2.0 < 3.0$. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

(B) Licensed Transmitter(s)

LTE SAR for the higher modulations and lower bandwidths were not tested since the maximum average output power of all required channels and configurations was not more than 0.5 dB higher than the highest bandwidth; and the reported LTE SAR for the highest bandwidth was less than 1.45 W/kg for all configurations according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r03.

1.6 Power Reduction for SAR

There is no power reduction used for any band/mode implemented in this device for SAR purposes.

1.7 **Guidance Applied**

- IEEE 1528-2003 •
- FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03, D05v02r03, D06v02 (3G/4G and Hotspot)
- FCC KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r01 (SAR Considerations for 802.11 Devices) •
- FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02 (General SAR Guidance) •
- FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, D02v01r01 (SAR Measurements up to 6 GHz)

1.8 **Device Serial Numbers**

Several samples with identical hardware were used to support SAR testing. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.

	Head Serial Number	Body-Worn Serial Number	Hotspot Serial Number
Cell. CDMA/EVDO	02524	02516	02516
PCS CDMA/EVDO	02516	02516	02516
LTE Band 13	02516	02524	02524
LTE Band 4 (AWS)	02524	02516	02516
LTE Band 2 (PCS)	02516	02516	02516
2.4 GHz WLAN	02532	02532	02532

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	💽 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 6 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 0 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.			REV 16.8 M	

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, ele-mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyrig enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM. ny part, form or by any means, electronic or ns about this international copyright or have an

2 LTE INFORMATION

LTE Information				
FCC ID		ZNFL52VL		
Form Factor	Portable Handset			
Frequency Range of each LTE transmission band		E Band 13 (779.5 - 784.5 N	/	
	LTE Band 4 (AWS) (1710.7 - 1754.3 MHz) LTE Band 2 (PCS) (1850.7 - 1909.3 MHz)			
		()(,	
Channel Bandwidths		TE Band 13: 5 MHz, 10 MI		
	,	4 MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10	, ,	
	. ,	MHz, 3 MHz, 5 MHz, 10		
Channel Numbers and Frequencies (MHz)	Low	Mid	High	
LTE Band 13: 5 MHz	779.5 (23205)	782 (23230)	784.5 (23255)	
LTE Band 13: 10 MHz	N/A	782 (23230)	N/A	
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 1.4 MHz	1710.7 (19957)	1732.5 (20175)	1754.3 (20393)	
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 3 MHz	1711.5 (19965)	1732.5 (20175)	1753.5 (20385)	
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 5 MHz	1712.5 (19975)	1732.5 (20175)	1752.5 (20375)	
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 10 MHz	1715 (20000)	1732.5 (20175)	1750 (20350)	
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 15 MHz	1717.5 (20025)	1732.5 (20175)	1747.5 (20325)	
LTE Band 4 (AWS): 20 MHz	1720 (20050)	1732.5 (20175)	1745 (20300)	
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 1.4 MHz	1850.7 (18607)	1880 (18900)	1909.3 (19193)	
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 3 MHz	1851.5 (18615)	1880 (18900)	1908.5 (19185)	
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 5 MHz	1852.5 (18625)	1880 (18900)	1907.5 (19175)	
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 10 MHz	1855 (18650)	1880 (18900)	1905 (19150)	
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 15 MHz	1857.5 (18675)	1880 (18900)	1902.5 (19125)	
LTE Band 2 (PCS): 20 MHz	1860 (18700)	1880 (18900)	1900 (19100)	
UE Category		4		
Modulations Supported in UL	QPSK, 16QAM			
LTE MPR Permanently implemented per 3GPP TS 36.101				
section 6.2.3~6.2.5? (manufacturer attestation to be	YES			
provided)				
A-MPR (Additional MPR) disabled for SAR Testing?		YES		

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 7 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 7 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.				REV 16.8 M

3 INTRODUCTION

The FCC and Industry Canada have adopted the guidelines for evaluating the environmental effects of radio frequency (RF) radiation in ET Docket 93-62 on Aug. 6, 1996 and Health Canada Safety Code 6 to protect the public and workers from the potential hazards of RF emissions due to FCC-regulated portable devices. [1]

The safety limits used for the environmental evaluation measurements are based on the criteria published by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI) for localized specific absorption rate (SAR) in IEEE/ANSI C95.1-1992 Standard for Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz to 300 GHz [3] and Health Canada RF Exposure Guidelines Safety Code 6 [22]. The measurement procedure described in IEEE/ANSI C95.3-2002 Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave [4] is used for guidance in measuring the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) due to the RF radiation exposure from the Equipment Under Test (EUT). These criteria for SAR evaluation are similar to those recommended by the International Committee for Non-Ionizing Radiation Protection (ICNIRP) in Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for Radiofrequency Electromagnetic Fields," Report No. Vol 74. SAR is a measure of the rate of energy absorption due to exposure to an RF transmitting source. SAR values have been related to threshold levels for potential biological hazards.

3.1 SAR Definition

Specific Absorption Rate is defined as the time derivative (rate) of the incremental energy (dU) absorbed by (dissipated in) an incremental mass (dm) contained in a volume element (dV) of a given density (ρ). It is also defined as the rate of RF energy absorption per unit mass at a point in an absorbing body (see Equation 3-1).

Equation 3-1 SAR Mathematical Equation $SAR = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{dm} \right) = \frac{d}{dt} \left(\frac{dU}{dw} \right)$

SAR is expressed in units of Watts per Kilogram (W/kg).

$$SAR = \frac{\sigma \cdot E^2}{\rho}$$

where:

 σ = conductivity of the tissue-simulating material (S/m)

 ρ = mass density of the tissue-simulating material (kg/m³)

E = Total RMS electric field strength (V/m)

NOTE: The primary factors that control rate of energy absorption were found to be the wavelength of the incident field in relation to the dimensions and geometry of the irradiated organism, the orientation of the organism in relation to the polarity of field vectors, the presence of reflecting surfaces, and whether conductive contact is made by the organism with a ground plane.[6]

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 8 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 6 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.				REV 16.8 M

4 DOSIMETRIC ASSESSMENT

4.1 Measurement Procedure

The evaluation was performed using the following procedure compliant to FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013:

- The SAR distribution at the exposed side of the head or body was measured at a distance no greater than 5.0 mm from the inner surface of the shell. The area covered the entire dimension of the device-head and body interface and the horizontal grid resolution was determined per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013.
- 2. The point SAR measurement was taken at the maximum SAR region determined from Step 1 to enable the monitoring of SAR fluctuations/drifts during the 1g/10g cube evaluation. SAR at this fixed point was measured and used as a reference value.

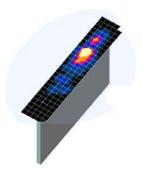


Figure 4-1 Sample SAR Area Scan

3. Based on the area scan data, the peak of the region with maximum SAR was determined by spline interpolation. Around this point, a volume was assessed according to the measurement resolution and volume size requirements of FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 (See Table 4-1) and IEEE 1528-2013. On the basis of this data set, the spatial peak SAR value was evaluated with the following procedure (see references or the DASY manual online for more details):

a. SAR values at the inner surface of the phantom are extrapolated from the measured values along the line away from the surface with spacing no greater than that in Table 4-1. The extrapolation was based on a least-squares algorithm. A polynomial of the fourth order was calculated through the points in the z-axis (normal to the phantom shell).

b. After the maximum interpolated values were calculated between the points in the cube, the SAR was averaged over the spatial volume (1g or 10g) using a 3D-Spline interpolation algorithm. The 3D-spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot" condition (in x, y, and z directions). The volume was then integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. One thousand points ($10 \times 10 \times 10$) were obtained through interpolation, in order to calculate the averaged SAR.

c. All neighboring volumes were evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value was found.

4. The SAR reference value, at the same location as step 2, was re-measured after the zoom scan was complete to calculate the SAR drift. If the drift deviated by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements were repeated.

	Maximum Area Scan Maximum Zoom Scan Resolution (mm) Resolution (mm)		Activity (IIII)		Minimum Zoom Scan	
Frequency	(Δx _{area} , Δy _{area})	$(\Delta x_{200m}, \Delta y_{200m})$	Uniform Grid	G	raded Grid	Volume (mm) (x,y,z)
	,,		∆z _{zoom} (n)	$\Delta z_{zoom}(1)^*$	$\Delta z_{zoom}(n>1)^*$	
≤ 2 GHz	≤15	≤8	≤5	≤4	$\leq 1.5^*\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 30
2-3 GHz	≤12	≤5	≤5	≤4	≤ 1.5*∆z _{zoom} (n-1)	≥ 30
3-4 GHz	≤12	≤5	≤4	≤3	$\leq 1.5^*\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 28
4-5 GHz	≤10	≤ 4	≤3	≤ 2.5	$\leq 1.5^*\Delta z_{zoom}(n-1)$	≥ 25
5-6 GHz	≤10	≤4	≤2	≤2	≤ 1.5*∆z _{zoom} (n-1)	≥ 22

Table 4-1 Area and Zoom Scan Resolutions per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04*

*Also compliant to IEEE 1528-2013 Table 6

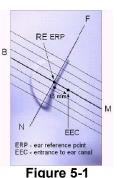
FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 9 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 9 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.			REV 16.8 M	

REV 16.8 M 10/16/2015

5 DEFINITION OF REFERENCE POINTS

5.1 EAR REFERENCE POINT

Figure 5-2 shows the front, back and side views of the SAM Twin Phantom. The point "M" is the reference point for the center of the mouth, "LE" is the left ear reference point (ERP), and "RE" is the right ERP. The ERP is 15mm posterior to the entrance to the ear canal (EEC) along the B-M line (Back-Mouth), as shown in Figure 5-1. The plane passing through the two ear canals and M is defined as the Reference Plane. The line N-F (Neck-Front), also called the Reference Pivoting Line, is not perpendicular to the reference plane (see Figure 5-1). Line B-M is perpendicular to the N-F line. Both N-F and B-M lines are marked on the external phantom shell to facilitate handset positioning [5].



Close-Up Side view

5.2 HANDSET REFERENCE POINTS

Two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line. The test device was placed in a normal operating position with the acoustic output located along the "vertical centerline" on the front of the device aligned to the "ear reference point" (See Figure 5-3). The acoustic output was than located at the same level as the center of the ear reference point. The test device was positioned so that the "vertical centerline" was bisecting the front surface of the handset at its top and bottom edges, positioning the "ear reference point" on the outer surface of the both the left and right head phantoms on the ear reference point.



Figure 5-2 Front, back and side view of SAM Twin Phantom

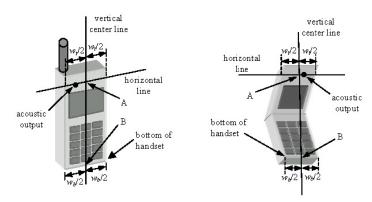


Figure 5-3 Handset Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Dana 40 af 50
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 10 of 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.				REV 16.8 M

6 TEST CONFIGURATION POSITIONS FOR HANDSETS

6.1 Device Holder

The device holder is made out of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ϵ = 3 and loss tangent δ = 0.02.

6.2 Positioning for Cheek

1. The test device was positioned with the device close to the surface of the phantom such that point A is on the (virtual) extension of the line passing through points RE and LE on the phantom (see Figure 6-1), such that the plane defined by the vertical center line and the horizontal line of the phone is approximately parallel to the sagittal plane of the phantom.



Figure 6-1 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

- 2. The handset was translated towards the phantom along the line passing through RE & LE until the handset touches the pinna.
- 3. While maintaining the handset in this plane, the handset was rotated around the LE-RE line until the vertical centerline was in the reference plane.
- 4. The phone was then rotated around the vertical centerline until the phone (horizontal line) was symmetrical was respect to the line NF.
- 5. While maintaining the vertical centerline in the reference plane, keeping point A on the line passing through RE and LE, and maintaining the device contact with the ear, the device was rotated about the NF line until any point on the handset made contact with a phantom point below the ear (cheek) (See Figure 6-2).

6.3 Positioning for Ear / 15° Tilt

With the test device aligned in the "Cheek Position":

- 1. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was retracted parallel to the reference plane far enough to enable a rotation of the phone by 15degrees.
- 2. The phone was then rotated around the horizontal line by 15 degrees.
- 3. While maintaining the orientation of the phone, the phone was moved parallel to the reference plane until any part of the handset touched the head. (In this position, point A was located on the line RE-LE). The tilted position is obtained when the contact is on the pinna. If the contact was at any location other than the pinna, the angle of the phone would then be reduced. In this situation, the tilted position was obtained when any part of the phone was in contact of the ear as well as a second part of the phone was in contact with the head (see Figure 6-2).

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL	PCTEST	SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 11 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 11 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory. Inc.				

REV 16.8 M 10/16/2015



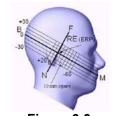
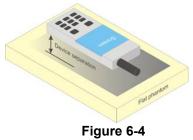


Figure 6-3 Side view w/ relevant markings

Figure 6-2 Front, Side and Top View of Ear/15° Tilt Position

6.4 Body-Worn Accessory Configurations

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the belt-clips and holsters attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration (see Figure 6-4). Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r02, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. This enables the test results for such configuration to be compatible with that required for hotspot mode when the body-worn accessory test



Sample Body-Worn Diagram

separation distance is greater than or equal to that required for hotspot mode, when applicable. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

Accessories for Body-worn operation configurations are divided into two categories: those that do not contain metallic components and those that do contain metallic components. When multiple accessories that do not contain metallic components are supplied with the device, the device is tested with only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body. Then multiple accessories that contain metallic components are tested with the device with each accessory. If multiple accessories share an identical metallic component (i.e. the same metallic belt-clip used with different holsters with no other metallic components) only the accessory that dictates the closest spacing to the body is tested.

Body-worn accessories may not always be supplied or available as options for some devices intended to be authorized for body-worn use. In this case, a test configuration with a separation distance between the back of the device and the flat phantom is used. Test position spacing was documented. Transmitters that are designed to operate in front of a person's face, as in push-to-talk configurations, are tested for SAR compliance with the front of the device positioned to face the flat phantom in head fluid. For devices that are carried next to the body such as a shoulder, waist or chest-worn transmitters, SAR compliance is tested with the accessories, including headsets and microphones, attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom in a normal use configuration.

6.5 Extremity Exposure Configurations

Devices that are designed or intended for use on extremities or mainly operated in extremity only exposure conditions; i.e., hands, wrists, feet and ankles, may require extremity SAR evaluation. When the device also operates in close proximity to the user's body, SAR compliance for the body is also

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 12 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 12 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.			REV 16.8 M	

required. The 1-g body and 10-g extremity SAR Exclusion Thresholds found in KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02 should be applied to determine SAR test requirements.

Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02, Cell phones (handsets) are not normally designed to be used on extremities or operated in extremity only exposure conditions. The maximum output power levels of handsets generally do not require extremity SAR testing to show compliance. Therefore, extremity SAR was not evaluated for this device.

6.6 Wireless Router Configurations

Some battery-operated handsets have the capability to transmit and receive user data through simultaneous transmission of WIFI simultaneously with a separate licensed transmitter. The FCC has provided guidance in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02 where SAR test considerations for handsets (L x W \ge 9 cm x 5 cm) are based on a composite test separation distance of 10 mm from the front, back and edges of the device containing transmitting antennas within 2.5 cm of their edges, determined from general mixed use conditions for this type of devices. Since the hotspot SAR results may overlap with the body-worn accessory SAR requirements, the more conservative configurations can be considered, thus excluding some body-worn accessory SAR tests.

When the user enables the personal wireless router functions for the handset, actual operations include simultaneous transmission of both the WIFI transmitter and another licensed transmitter. Both transmitters often do not transmit at the same transmitting frequency and thus cannot be evaluated for SAR under actual use conditions due to the limitations of the SAR assessment probes. Therefore, SAR must be evaluated for each frequency transmission and mode separately and spatially summed with the WIFI transmitter according to FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02 procedures. The "Portable Hotspot" feature on the handset was NOT activated during SAR assessments, to ensure the SAR measurements were evaluated for a single transmission frequency RF signal at a time.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 13 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 13 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.				REV 16.8 M

REV 16.8 M 10/16/2015

7 RF EXPOSURE LIMITS

7.1 Uncontrolled Environment

UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure. The general population/uncontrolled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which the general public may be exposed or in which persons who are exposed as a consequence of their employment may not be made fully aware of the potential for exposure or cannot exercise control over their exposure. Members of the general public would come under this category when exposure is not employment-related; for example, in the case of a wireless transmitter that exposes persons in its vicinity.

7.2 Controlled Environment

CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENTS are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation). In general, occupational/controlled exposure limits are applicable to situations in which persons are exposed as a consequence of their employment, who have been made fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over their exposure. This exposure category is also applicable when the exposure is of a transient nature due to incidental passage through a location where the exposure levels may be higher than the general population/uncontrolled limits, but the exposed person is fully aware of the potential for exposure and can exercise control over his or her exposure by leaving the area or by some other appropriate means.

HUMAN EXPOSURE LIMITS					
	UNCONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT General Population (W/kg) or (mW/g)	CONTROLLED ENVIRONMENT Occupational (W/kg) or (mW/g)			
Peak Spatial Average SAR Head	1.6	8.0			
Whole Body SAR	0.08	0.4			
Peak Spatial Average SAR Hands, Feet, Ankle, Wrists, etc.	4.0	20			

 Table 7-1

 SAR Human Exposure Specified in ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992 and Health Canada Safety Code 6

1. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

2. The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.

3. The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager	
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Dogo 14 of 52	
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 14 of 52	
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Labo	2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.				

REV 16.8 M 10/16/2015

8 FCC MEASUREMENT PROCEDURES

Power measurements for licensed transmitters are performed using a base station simulator under digital average power.

8.1 Measured and Reported SAR

Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02, when SAR is not measured at the maximum power level allowed for production units, the results must be scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit according to the power applied to the individual channels tested to determine compliance. For simultaneous transmission, the measured aggregate SAR must be scaled according to the sum of the differences between the maximum tune-up tolerance and actual power used to test each transmitter. When SAR is measured at or scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit, the results are referred to as *reported* SAR. The highest *reported* SAR results are identified on the grant of equipment authorization according to procedures in KDB 690783 D01v01r03.

8.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

In FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03, certain transmission modes within a frequency band and wireless mode evaluated for SAR are defined as primary modes. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. When the maximum output power including tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is \leq 0.25 dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode, scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode, is \leq 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurements are not required for the secondary mode. These criteria are referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, SAR measurements are additionally required for the secondary mode.

8.3 Procedures Used to Establish RF Signal for SAR

The following procedures are according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03 "3G SAR Measurement Procedures."

The device is placed into a simulated call using a base station simulator in a RF shielded chamber. Establishing connections in this manner ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. Devices under test are evaluated prior to testing, with a fully charged battery and were configured to operate at maximum output power. In order to verify that the device is tested throughout the SAR test at maximum output power, the SAR measurement system measures a "point SAR" at an arbitrary reference point at the start and end of the 1 gram SAR evaluation, to assess for any power drifts during the evaluation. If the power drift deviates by more than 5%, the SAR test and drift measurements are repeated.

8.4 SAR Measurement Conditions for CDMA2000

The following procedures were performed according to FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03 "3G SAR Measurement Procedures."

8.4.1 Output Power Verification

See 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E as recommended by FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03 "3G SAR Measurement Procedures." Maximum output power is verified on the High, Middle and Low

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager	
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Daga 15 of 52	
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 15 of 52	
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Labora	2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.				

REV 16.8 M 10/16/2015

channels according to procedures in section 4.4.5.2 of 3GPP2 C.S0011/TIA-98-E. SO55 tests were measured with power control bits in the "<u>All Up</u>" condition.

- 1. If the mobile station (MS) supports Reverse TCH RC 1 and Forward TCH RC 1, set up a call using Fundamental Channel Test Mode 1 (RC=1/1) with 9600 bps data rate only.
- 2. Under RC1, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-1, Table 8-1 parameters were applied.
- 3. If the MS supports the RC 3 Reverse FCH, RC3 Reverse SCH₀ and demodulation of RC 3,4, or 5, set up a call using Supplemental Channel Test Mode 3 (RC 3/3) with 9600 bps Fundamental Channel and 9600 bps SCH0 data rate.
- 4. Under RC3, C.S0011 Table 4.4.5.2-2, Table 8-2 was applied.

Table 8-1					
Parameters	for Max.	Power for RC1			
Parameter	Units	Value			

Г	Ī _{or}	dBm/1.23 MHz	-104	
Γ	$\frac{\text{Pilot } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7	
Γ	Traffic Ec	dB	-7.4	

Table 8-2						
Parameters	for	Max.	Power	for RC3		
Parameter		Units		Value		

a co come cen	ennes		
Îor	dBm/1.23 MHz	-86	
$\frac{\text{Pilot } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7	
$\frac{\text{Traffic } E_c}{I_{or}}$	dB	-7.4	

5. FCHs were configured at full rate for maximum SAR with "All Up" power control bits.

8.4.2 Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured in RC3 with the handset configured to transmit at fullrate in SO55. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to RC1 with RC3 as the primary mode; otherwise, SAR is required for the channel with maximum measured output in RC1 using the head exposure configuration that results in the highest reported SAR in RC3.

Head SAR is additionally evaluated using EVDO Rev. A to support compliance for VoIP operations. See Section 8.4.5 for EVDO Rev. A configuration parameters.

8.4.3 Body-worn SAR Measurements

SAR for body-worn exposure configurations is measured in RC3 with the DUT configured to transmit at full rate on FCH with all other code channels disabled using TDSO / SO32. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to the multiple code channel configuration (FCH+SCHn), with FCH only as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is required for multiple code channel configuration (FCH + SCHn), with FCH at full rate and SCH0 enabled at 9600 bps, using the highest reported SAR configuration for FCH only. When multiple code channels are enabled, the transmitter output can shift by more than 0.5 dB and may lead to higher SAR drifts and SCH dropouts.

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to body-worn accessory SAR in RC1 with RC3 as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is required for RC1, with SO55 and full rate, using the highest reported SAR configuration for body-worn accessory exposure in RC3.

8.4.4 Body-worn SAR Measurements for EVDO Devices

For handsets with Ev-Do capabilities, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to Ev-Do Rev. 0 with 1x RTT RC3 as the primary mode to determine body-worn accessory test requirements. Otherwise, body-worn accessory SAR is required for Rev. 0, at 153.6 kbps, using the highest reported SAR configuration for body-worn accessory exposure in RC3.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 16 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 10 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.				

The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to Rev. A, with Rev. 0 as the primary mode to determine body-worn accessory SAR test requirements. When SAR is not required for Rev. 0, the 3G SAR test reduction is applied with 1x RTT RC3 as the primary mode.

When SAR is required for EVDO Rev. A, SAR is measured with a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and a Termination Target of 16 slots defined for Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations, using the highest reported SAR configuration for body-worn accessory exposure in Rev. 0 or 1x RTT RC3, as appropriate.

8.4.5 Body SAR Measurements for EVDO Hotspot

Hotspot Body SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to Rev. A, Subtype 2 Physical layer configuration, with Rev. 0 as the primary mode; otherwise, SAR is measured for Rev. A using the highest reported SAR configuration for body-worn accessory exposure in Rev. 0. The AT is tested with a Reverse Data Channel rate of 153.6 kbps in Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations; and a Reverse Data Channel payload size of 4096 bits and Termination Target of 16 slots in Subtype 2 Physical Layer configurations.

For Ev-Do data devices that also support 1x RTT voice and/or data operations, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to 1x RTT RC3 and RC1 with Ev-Do Rev. 0 and Rev. A as the respective primary modes. Otherwise, the 'Body-Worn Accessory SAR' procedures in the '3GPP2 CDMA 2000 1x Handsets' section are applied.

8.5 SAR Measurement Conditions for LTE

LTE modes are tested according to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r03 publication. Establishing connections with base station simulators ensure a consistent means for testing SAR and are recommended for evaluating SAR [4]. The R&S CMW500 or Anritsu MT8820C simulators are used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

8.5.1 Spectrum Plots for RB Configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for SAR tests and power measurements. Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

8.5.2 MPR

MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.

8.5.3 A-MPR

A-MPR (Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager	
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 17 of 52	
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 17 01 52	
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Labo	2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.				

REV 16.8 M 10/16/2015

8.5.4 Required RB Size and RB Offsets for SAR Testing

According to FCC KDB 941225 D05v02r03:

- a. Per Section 4.2.1, SAR is required for QPSK 1 RB Allocation for the largest bandwidth
 - i. The required channel and offset combination with the highest maximum output power is required for SAR.
 - ii. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required. Otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels using the RB offset configuration with highest output power for that channel.
 - iii. When the reported SAR for a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all RB offset configurations for that channel.
- b. Per Section 4.2.2, SAR is required for 50% RB allocation using the largest bandwidth following the same procedures outlined in Section 4.2.1.
- c. Per Section 4.2.3, QPSK SAR is not required for the 100% allocation when the highest maximum output power for the 100% allocation is less than the highest maximum output power of the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations and the reported SAR for the 1 RB and 50% RB allocations is < 0.8 W/kg.</p>
- d. Per Section 4.2.4 and 4.3, SAR tests for higher order modulations and lower bandwidths configurations are not required when the conducted power of the required test configurations determined by Sections 4.2.1 through 4.2.3 is less than or equal to ½ dB higher than the equivalent configuration using QPSK modulation and when the QPSK SAR for those configurations is <1.45 W/kg.</p>

8.6 SAR Testing with 802.11 Transmitters

The normal network operating configurations of 802.11 transmitters are not suitable for SAR measurements. Unpredictable fluctuations in network traffic and antenna diversity conditions can introduce undesirable variations in SAR results. The SAR for these devices should be measured using chipset based test mode software to ensure the results are consistent and reliable. See KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r01 for more details.

8.6.1 General Device Setup

Chipset based test mode software is hardware dependent and generally varies among manufacturers. The device operating parameters established in test mode for SAR measurements must be identical to those programmed in production units, including output power levels, amplifier gain settings and other RF performance tuning parameters.

A periodic duty factor is required for current generation SAR systems to measure SAR. When 802.11 frame gaps are accounted for in the transmission, a maximum transmission duty factor of 92 - 96% is typically achievable in most test mode configurations. A minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The reported SAR is scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

8.6.2 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure conditions with multiple test positions, such as handset operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet, procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all positions in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated (peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions is required. Otherwise,

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕕 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 18 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 10 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Labo	REV 16.8 M			

SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.

8.6.3 2.4 GHz SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either the fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

- When the reported SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.
- 2) When the reported SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that position using the next highest measured output power channel. When any reported SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

2.4 GHz 802.11 g/n OFDM are additionally evaluated for SAR if the highest reported SAR for 802.11b, adjusted by the ratio of the OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power, is > 1.2 W/kg. When SAR is required for OFDM modes in 2.4 GHz band, the Initial Test Configuration Procedures should be followed.

8.6.4 OFDM Transmission Mode and SAR Test Channel Selection

For the 2.4 GHz bands, when the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations; for example, 802.11g and 802.11n with the same channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate etc., the lower order 802.11 mode i.e., 802.11g then 802.11n, is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channels, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirements, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregated band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

8.6.5 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

For OFDM, in both 2.4 bands, an initial test configuration is determined for each frequency band and aggregated band, according to the transmission mode with the highest maximum output power specified for SAR measurements. When the same maximum output power is specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration(s) with the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation, and lowest data rate. The channel of the transmission mode with the highest average RF output conducted power will be the initial test configuration.

When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no additional measurements on other test channels are required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated using the subsequent highest average RF output channel until the reported SAR result is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all channels are measured. When there are multiple untested channels having the same subsequent highest average RF output power, the channel with higher frequency from the lowest 802.11 mode is considered for SAR measurements (See Section 8.6.1).

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Dage 10 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 19 of 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Labor	ratory. Inc.			REV 16.8 M

REV 16.8 M 10/16/2015

Band	Channel	Rule Part	Frequency	SO55 [dBm]	SO55 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	TDSO SO32 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. 0 [dBm]	1x EvDO Rev. A [dBm]
	F-RC		MHz	RC1	RC3	FCH+SCH	FCH	(RTAP)	(RETAP)
	1013	22H	824.7	24.35	24.30	24.38	24.36	24.40	24.40
Cellular	384	22H	836.52	24.30	24.28	24.35	24.31	24.33	24.35
	777	22H	848.31	24.33	24.25	24.33	24.33	24.35	24.31
	25	24E	1851.25	24.55	24.51	24.52	24.51	24.55	24.58
PCS	600	24E	1880	24.60	24.62	24.48	24.60	24.56	24.61
	1175	24E	1908.75	24.60	24.63	24.49	24.50	24.60	24.60

9.1 CDMA Conducted Powers

Note: RC1 is only applicable for IS-95 compatibility.



Figure 9-1 Power Measurement Setup

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager		
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	e:			
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 20 of 52		
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.						

9.2 **LTE Conducted Powers**

9.2.1 LTE Band 13

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]				
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	1	0	23.41	0	0				
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	1	25	23.30	0	0				
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	1	49	23.63	0	0				
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	25	0	22.54	0-1	1				
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	25	12	22.47	0-1	1				
	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	25	25	22.54	0-1	1				
Mid	782.0	23230	10	QPSK	50	0	22.51	0-1	1				
Σ	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	1	0	22.67	0-1	1				
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	1	25	22.47	0-1	1				
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	1	49	22.49	0-1	1				
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	25	0	21.55	0-2	2				
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	25	12	21.32	0-2	2				
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	25	25	21.37	0-2	2				
	782.0	23230	10	16QAM	50	0	21.41	0-2	2				

Table 9-1 LTE Band 13 Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

Table 9-2 LTE Band 13 Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
	782.0	23230	5	QPSK	1	0	23.10	0	0
	782.0	23230	5	QPSK	1	12	23.31	0	0
	782.0	23230	5	QPSK	1	24	23.30	0	0
	782.0	23230	5	QPSK	12	0	22.48	0-1	1
	782.0	23230	5	QPSK	12	6	22.49	0-1	1
	782.0	23230	5	QPSK	12	13	22.50	0-1	1
id	782.0	23230	5	QPSK	25	0	22.52	0-1	1
Mid	782.0	23230	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.10	0-1	1
	782.0	23230	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.87	0-1	1
	782.0	23230	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.02	0-1	1
	782.0	23230	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.41	0-2	2
	782.0	23230	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.32	0-2	2
	782.0	23230	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.43	0-2	2
	782.0	23230	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.69	0-2	2

Note: LTE Band 13 at 5 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕕 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager		
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	/pe:			
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 21 of 52		
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.						

10/16/2015

9.2.2

LTE Band 4 (AWS)

	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	0	23.23	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	50	23.32	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	1	99	23.17	0	0
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	0	22.36	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	25	22.34	0-1	1
Γ	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	50	50	22.26	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	QPSK	100	0	22.27	0-1	1
Ē	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	0	22.02	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	50	22.06	0-1	1
Γ	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	1	99	21.97	0-1	1
Γ	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	0	21.26	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	25	21.32	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	50	50	21.21	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	20	16QAM	100	0	21.35	0-2	2

 Table 9-3

 LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth

Note: LTE Band 4 (AWS) at 20 MHz bandwidth does not support three non-overlapping channels. Per KDB Publication 941225 D05v02, when a device supports overlapping channel assignment in a channel bandwidth configuration, the middle channel of the group of overlapping channels should be selected for testing.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager			
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 22 of 52			
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 22 01 52			
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.							

REV 16.8 M 10/16/2015

	LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth									
	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]	
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	0	23.00	0	0	
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	36	22.80	0	0	
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	1	74	23.05	0	0	
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	0	22.14	0-1	1	
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	18	22.14	0-1	1	
	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	36	37	22.25	0-1	1	
3	1717.5	20025	15	QPSK	75	0	22.21	0-1	1	
Low	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	0	21.82	0-1	1	
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	36	21.88	0-1	1	
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	1	74	22.02	0-1	1	
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	0	21.17	0-2	2	
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	18	21.14	0-2	2	
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	36	37	21.34	0-2	2	
	1717.5	20025	15	16QAM	75	0	21.22	0-2	2	
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	0	23.29	0	0	
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	36	23.17	0	0	
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	1	74	23.25	0	0	
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	0	22.35	0-1	1	
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	18	22.33	0-1	1	
	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	36	37	22.21	0-1	1	
σ	1732.5	20175	15	QPSK	75	0	22.26	0-1	1	
Mid	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	0	22.27	0-1	1	
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	36	22.05	0-1	1	
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	1	74	22.10	0-1	1	
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	0	21.39	0-2	2	
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	18	21.17	0-2	2	
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	36	37	21.14	0-2	2	
	1732.5	20175	15	16QAM	75	0	21.25	0-2	2	
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	0	23.25	0	0	
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	36	23.09	0	0	
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	1	74	23.15	0	0	
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	0	22.26	0-1	1	
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	18	22.12	0-1	1	
	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	36	37	22.12	0-1	1	
Ч,	1747.5	20325	15	QPSK	75	0	22.11	0-1	1	
High	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	0	22.00	0-1	1	
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	36	21.77	0-1	1	
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	1	74	21.84	0-1	1	
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	0	21.14	0-2	2	
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	18	21.10	0-2	2	
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	36	37	21.00	0-2	2	
	1747.5	20325	15	16QAM	75	0	21.17	0-2	2	

Table 9-4 LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	Page 23 of 52	
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	- 11/27/15 Portable Handset		Fage 23 01 52
© 2015 DCTEST Engineering Labor	ratory Inc			DEV/ 16.8 M

	LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth									
	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]	
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	0	23.06	0	0	
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	25	23.29	0	0	
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	1	49	23.16	0	0	
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	0	22.17	0-1	1	
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	12	22.25	0-1	1	
	1715	20000	10	QPSK	25	25	22.17	0-1	1	
≥	1715	20000	10	QPSK	50	0	22.16	0-1	1	
Low	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	0	22.00	0-1	1	
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	25	21.82	0-1	1	
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	1	49	21.82	0-1	1	
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	0	21.15	0-2	2	
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	12	21.11	0-2	2	
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	25	25	21.17	0-2	2	
	1715	20000	10	16QAM	50	0	21.15	0-2	2	
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	0	23.13	0	0	
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	25	23.39	0	0	
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	1	49	23.27	0	0	
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	0	22.32	0-1	1	
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	12	22.39	0-1	1	
	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	25	25	22.24	0-1	1	
Mid	1732.5	20175	10	QPSK	50	0	22.31	0-1	1	
Σ	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	0	22.28	0-1	1	
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	25	22.10	0-1	1	
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	1	49	21.99	0-1	1	
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	0	21.35	0-2	2	
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	12	21.24	0-2	2	
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	25	25	21.23	0-2	2	
	1732.5	20175	10	16QAM	50	0	21.35	0-2	2	
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	0	23.19	0	0	
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	25	23.36	0	0	
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	1	49	23.34	0	0	
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	0	22.23	0-1	1	
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	12	22.23	0-1	1	
	1750	20350	10	QPSK	25	25	22.12	0-1	1	
High	1750	20350	10	QPSK	50	0	22.18	0-1	1	
Ξ	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	0	22.18	0-1	1	
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	25	22.23	0-1	1	
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	1	49	22.14	0-1	1	
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	0	21.40	0-2	2	
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	12	21.33	0-2	2	
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	25	25	21.10	0-2	2	
	1750	20350	10	16QAM	50	0	21.14	0-2	2	

Table 9-5 I TE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:	Page 24 of 52	
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	3/15 - 11/27/15 Portable Handset		
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Labo	ratory Inc			REV 16.8 M

	LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth									
	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]	
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	0	22.88	0	0	
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	12	22.99	0	0	
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	1	24	22.81	0	0	
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	0	22.15	0-1	1	
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	6	22.05	0-1	1	
	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	12	13	22.09	0-1	1	
≥	1712.5	19975	5	QPSK	25	0	22.09	0-1	1	
Low	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.02	0-1	1	
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.98	0-1	1	
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.00	0-1	1	
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.87	0-2	2	
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.98	0-2	2	
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.95	0-2	2	
	1712.5	19975	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.00	0-2	2	
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	0	23.08	0	0	
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	12	23.30	0	0	
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	1	24	23.13	0	0	
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	0	22.28	0-1	1	
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	6	22.25	0-1	1	
	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	12	13	22.21	0-1	1	
Mid	1732.5	20175	5	QPSK	25	0	22.32	0-1	1	
Σ	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.64	0-1	1	
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.80	0-1	1	
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	1	24	21.90	0-1	1	
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	0	20.94	0-2	2	
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.93	0-2	2	
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.95	0-2	2	
	1732.5	20175	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.10	0-2	2	
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	0	23.07	0	0	
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	12	23.09	0	0	
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	1	24	23.01	0	0	
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	0	22.12	0-1	1	
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	6	22.12	0-1	1	
	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	12	13	22.16	0-1	1	
High	1752.5	20375	5	QPSK	25	0	22.06	0-1	1	
ΞĨ	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.15	0-1	1	
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	12	21.82	0-1	1	
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.07	0-1	1	
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.04	0-2	2	
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.06	0-2	2	
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.07	0-2	2	
	1752.5	20375	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.23	0-2	2	

Table 9-6 LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager				
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Daga 25 of 52				
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 25 of 52				
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Labo	2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory Inc							

	LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth								
	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	1	0	22.92	0	0
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	1	7	23.16	0	0
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	1	14	22.90	0	0
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	8	0	22.00	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	8	4	21.99	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	8	7	21.97	0-1	1
3	1711.5	19965	3	QPSK	15	0	21.99	0-1	1
Low	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.18	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.35	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.10	0-1	1
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.02	0-2	2
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	8	4	20.83	0-2	2
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	8	7	20.77	0-2	2
	1711.5	19965	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.01	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	1	0	23.21	0	0
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	1	7	23.39	0	0
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	1	14	23.38	0	0
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	8	0	22.34	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	8	4	22.25	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	8	7	22.19	0-1	1
Mid	1732.5	20175	3	QPSK	15	0	22.28	0-1	1
Σ	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	1	0	21.93	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	1	7	21.94	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.02	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.10	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.10	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.01	0-2	2
	1732.5	20175	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.35	0-2	2
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	1	0	23.35	0	0
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	1	7	23.35	0	0
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	1	14	23.29	0	0
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	8	0	22.24	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	8	4	22.22	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	8	7	22.11	0-1	1
High	1753.5	20385	3	QPSK	15	0	22.14	0-1	1
ΞĨ	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.07	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.19	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.15	0-1	1
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.16	0-2	2
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.06	0-2	2
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.06	0-2	2
	1753.5	20385	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.11	0-2	2

Table 9-7 LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager	
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	Test Dates: DUT Type:			
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15 Portable Handset			Page 26 of 52	
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Labo	ratory Inc			REV 16.8 M	

_	LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth								
	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	1	0	22.79	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	1	2	22.88	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	1	5	22.78	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	3	0	22.98	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.12	0	0
	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.06	0	0
Γο	1710.7	19957	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.04	0-1	1
2	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.25	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.28	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.18	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	21.44	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	21.67	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	21.52	0-1	1
	1710.7	19957	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	20.76	0-2	2
H	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.11	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.34	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.33	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.19	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.28	0	0
	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.19	0	0
Ð	1732.5	20175	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.26	0-1	1
Mid	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.13	0-1	1
[1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.26	0-1	1
[1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.19	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	21.94	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	21.83	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	21.67	0-1	1
	1732.5	20175	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.22	0-2	2
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.22	0	0
[1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.13	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.13	0	0
[1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.10	0	0
[1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.19	0	0
	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.11	0	0
۲	1754.3	20393	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.02	0-1	1
High	1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.26	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.32	0-1	1
[1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.30	0-1	1
	1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	21.94	0-1	1
[1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	21.96	0-1	1
[1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.04	0-1	1
[1754.3	20393	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.06	0-2	2

Table 9-8 LTE Band 4 (AWS) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager		
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	Test Dates: DUT Type:				
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	/23/15 - 11/27/15 Portable Handset		Page 27 of 52		
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory Inc						

9.2.3

LTE Band 2 (PCS)

	LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 20 MHz Bandwidth										
	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]		
	1860	18700	20	QPSK	1	0	23.30	0	0		
	1860	18700	20	QPSK	1	50	23.51	0	0		
Ì	1860	18700	20	QPSK	1	99	23.48	0	0		
i	1860	18700	20	QPSK	50	0	22.36	0-1	1		
	1860	18700	20	QPSK	50	25	22.25	0-1	1		
Ì	1860	18700	20	QPSK	50	50	22.35	0-1	1		
≥	1860	18700	20	QPSK	100	0	22.19	0-1	1		
Low	1860	18700	20	16QAM	1	0	22.43	0-1	1		
	1860	18700	20	16QAM	1	50	22.63	0-1	1		
Ì	1860	18700	20	16QAM	1	99	22.69	0-1	1		
Ī	1860	18700	20	16QAM	50	0	21.31	0-2	2		
	1860	18700	20	16QAM	50	25	21.20	0-2	2		
	1860	18700	20	16QAM	50	50	21.27	0-2	2		
Ì	1860	18700	20	16QAM	100	0	21.14	0-2	2		
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	1	0	23.43	0	0		
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	1	50	23.39	0	0		
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	1	99	23.68	0	0		
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	50	0	22.51	0-1	1		
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	50	25	22.41	0-1	1		
	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	50	50	22.38	0-1	1		
ъ	1880.0	18900	20	QPSK	100	0	22.40	0-1	1		
Mid	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	1	0	22.13	0-1	1		
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	1	50	22.57	0-1	1		
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	1	99	22.70	0-1	1		
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	50	0	21.47	0-2	2		
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	50	25	21.29	0-2	2		
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	50	50	21.34	0-2	2		
	1880.0	18900	20	16QAM	100	0	21.37	0-2	2		
	1900	19100	20	QPSK	1	0	23.54	0	0		
Ì	1900	19100	20	QPSK	1	50	23.57	0	0		
ľ	1900	19100	20	QPSK	1	99	23.36	0	0		
ľ	1900	19100	20	QPSK	50	0	22.53	0-1	1		
	1900	19100	20	QPSK	50	25	22.44	0-1	1		
	1900	19100	20	QPSK	50	50	22.34	0-1	1		
÷	1900	19100	20	QPSK	100	0	22.39	0-1	1		
High	1900	19100	20	16QAM	1	0	22.28	0-1	1		
	1900	19100	20	16QAM	1	50	22.51	0-1	1		
	1900	19100	20	16QAM	1	99	22.52	0-1	1		
	1900	19100	20	16QAM	50	0	21.37	0-2	2		
	1900	19100	20	16QAM	50	25	21.29	0-2	2		
	1900	19100	20	16QAM	50	50	21.31	0-2	2		
	1900	19100	20	16QAM	100	0	21.47	0-2	2		

Table 9-9 20 MU- Dandwidth

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager	
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	Dago 28 of 52			
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	3/15 - 11/27/15 Portable Handset		Page 28 of 52	
© 2015 DOTEST Engineering Labor	aton/ Inc			DEV/ 16.9 M	

_	LIE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth								
	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	1	0	23.25	0	0
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	1	36	23.15	0	0
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	1	74	23.18	0	0
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	36	0	22.30	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	36	18	22.21	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	36	37	22.21	0-1	1
≥	1857.5	18675	15	QPSK	75	0	22.19	0-1	1
Low	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	1	0	22.65	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	1	36	22.64	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	1	74	22.30	0-1	1
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	36	0	21.30	0-2	2
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	36	18	21.22	0-2	2
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	36	37	21.24	0-2	2
	1857.5	18675	15	16QAM	75	0	21.11	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	1	0	23.44	0	0
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	1	36	23.39	0	0
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	1	74	23.50	0	0
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	36	0	22.44	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	36	18	22.42	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	36	37	22.48	0-1	1
φ	1880.0	18900	15	QPSK	75	0	22.40	0-1	1
Mid	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	1	0	22.61	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	1	36	22.40	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	1	74	22.55	0-1	1
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	36	0	21.26	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	36	18	21.23	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	36	37	21.13	0-2	2
	1880.0	18900	15	16QAM	75	0	21.22	0-2	2
_	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	1	0	23.60	0	0
	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	1	36	23.12	0	0
	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	1	74	23.40	0	0
	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	36	0	22.50	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	36	18	22.24	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	36	37	22.30	0-1	1
٩	1902.5	19125	15	QPSK	75	0	22.34	0-1	1
High	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	1	0	22.58	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	1	36	22.31	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	1	74	22.42	0-1	1
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	36	0	21.31	0-2	2
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	36	18	21.25	0-2	2
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	36	37	21.31	0-2	2
	1902.5	19125	15	16QAM	75	0	21.26	0-2	2

Table 9-10 LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 15 MHz Bandwidth

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager		
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	st Dates: DUT Type:		Daga 20 of 52		
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 29 of 52		
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory Inc						

_	LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth									
	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]	
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	1	0	23.13	0	0	
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	1	25	23.52	0	0	
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	1	49	23.29	0	0	
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	25	0	22.27	0-1	1	
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	25	12	22.21	0-1	1	
	1855	18650	10	QPSK	25	25	22.22	0-1	1	
≥	1855	18650	10	QPSK	50	0	22.30	0-1	1	
Low	1855	18650	10	16QAM	1	0	22.11	0-1	1	
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	1	25	22.67	0-1	1	
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	1	49	22.58	0-1	1	
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	25	0	21.18	0-2	2	
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	25	12	21.12	0-2	2	
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	25	25	21.13	0-2	2	
	1855	18650	10	16QAM	50	0	21.22	0-2	2	
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	0	23.53	0	0	
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	25	23.54	0	0	
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	1	49	23.67	0	0	
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	0	22.45	0-1	1	
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	12	22.55	0-1	1	
	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	25	25	22.49	0-1	1	
Mid	1880.0	18900	10	QPSK	50	0	22.44	0-1	1	
2	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	0	21.91	0-1	1	
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	25	22.34	0-1	1	
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	1	49	22.05	0-1	1	
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	0	21.45	0-2	2	
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	12	21.63	0-2	2	
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	25	25	21.59	0-2	2	
	1880.0	18900	10	16QAM	50	0	21.41	0-2	2	
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	1	0	23.62	0	0	
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	1	25	23.61	0	0	
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	1	49	23.50	0	0	
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	25	0	22.28	0-1	1	
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	25	12	22.39	0-1	1	
	1905	19150	10	QPSK	25	25	22.31	0-1	1	
High	1905	19150	10	QPSK	50	0	22.33	0-1	1	
Т	1905	19150	10	16QAM	1	0	22.32	0-1	1	
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	1	25	22.62	0-1	1	
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	1	49	22.48	0-1	1	
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	25	0	21.36	0-2	2	
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	25	12	21.38	0-2	2	
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	25	25	21.42	0-2	2	
	1905	19150	10	16QAM	50	0	21.28	0-2	2	

Table 9-11 LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 10 MHz Bandwidth

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager	
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	Dates: DUT Type:		Daga 20 of 52	
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 30 of 52	
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laborat	REV 16.8 M				

	LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth										
	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]		
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	0	23.30	0	0		
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	12	23.30	0	0		
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	1	24	23.16	0	0		
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	0	22.19	0-1	1		
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	6	22.23	0-1	1		
	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	12	13	22.16	0-1	1		
≥	1852.5	18625	5	QPSK	25	0	22.16	0-1	1		
Low	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.89	0-1	1		
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.56	0-1	1		
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.35	0-1	1		
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.11	0-2	2		
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	12	6	20.90	0-2	2		
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	12	13	20.83	0-2	2		
	1852.5	18625	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.08	0-2	2		
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	1	0	23.18	0	0		
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	1	12	23.10	0	0		
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	1	24	23.28	0	0		
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	12	0	22.30	0-1	1		
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	12	6	22.28	0-1	1		
	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	12	13	22.41	0-1	1		
Mid	1880.0	18900	5	QPSK	25	0	22.36	0-1	1		
Σ	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	1	0	22.02	0-1	1		
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.10	0-1	1		
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.34	0-1	1		
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.28	0-2	2		
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.26	0-2	2		
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.39	0-2	2		
	1880.0	18900	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.37	0-2	2		
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	0	23.57	0	0		
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	12	23.36	0	0		
	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	1	24	23.33	0	0		
[1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	0	22.27	0-1	1		
[1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	6	22.30	0-1	1		
[1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	12	13	22.36	0-1	1		
High	1907.5	19175	5	QPSK	25	0	22.27	0-1	1		
Ξ	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	1	0	21.92	0-1	1		
[1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	1	12	22.24	0-1	1		
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	1	24	22.29	0-1	1		
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	12	0	21.21	0-2	2		
[1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	12	6	21.16	0-2	2		
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	12	13	21.10	0-2	2		
	1907.5	19175	5	16-QAM	25	0	21.25	0-2	2		

Table 9-12 LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 5 MHz Bandwidth

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	st Dates: DUT Type:		Dage 21 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 31 of 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Labo	pratory Inc.	·		REV 16.8 M

	LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth											
	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]			
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	1	0	23.15	0	0			
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	1	7	23.48	0	0			
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	1	14	22.81	0	0			
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	8	0	22.19	0-1	1			
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	8	4	22.19	0-1	1			
	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	8	7	22.26	0-1	1			
≥	1851.5	18615	3	QPSK	15	0	22.18	0-1	1			
Low	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.50	0-1	1			
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.52	0-1	1			
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.53	0-1	1			
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.35	0-2	2			
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.37	0-2	2			
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.32	0-2	2			
	1851.5	18615	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.21	0-2	2			
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	1	0	23.14	0	0			
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	1	7	23.31	0	0			
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	1	14	23.43	0	0			
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	8	0	22.31	0-1	1			
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	8	4	22.32	0-1	1			
	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	8	7	22.36	0-1	1			
Mid	1880.0	18900	3	QPSK	15	0	22.39	0-1	1			
2	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.15	0-1	1			
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	1	7	21.85	0-1	1			
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	1	14	21.95	0-1	1			
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.38	0-2	2			
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.34	0-2	2			
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	8	7	21.38	0-2	2			
	1880.0	18900	3	16-QAM	15	0	21.32	0-2	2			
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	1	0	23.47	0	0			
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	1	7	23.48	0	0			
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	1	14	23.45	0	0			
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	8	0	22.19	0-1	1			
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	8	4	22.22	0-1	1			
	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	8	7	22.25	0-1	1			
High	1908.5	19185	3	QPSK	15	0	22.24	0-1	1			
T I	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	1	0	22.39	0-1	1			
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	1	7	22.28	0-1	1			
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	1	14	22.32	0-1	1 2			
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	8	0	21.21					
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	8	4	21.26	0-2	2			
	1908.5 1908.5	19185 19185	3	16-QAM	8 15	0	21.30 21.12	0-2	2			
	1908.5	19185	3	16-QAM	15	U	21.12	0-2	2			

Table 9-13 LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers - 3 MHz Bandwidth

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Dage 22 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 32 of 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Lab	oratory Inc			REV 16.8 M

	LIE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHZ Bandwidth											
	Frequency [MHz]	Channel	Bandwidth [MHz]	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Conducted Power [dBm]	MPR Allowed per 3GPP [dB]	MPR [dB]			
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.29	0	0			
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.33	0	0			
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.35	0	0			
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.11	0	0			
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.20	0	0			
	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.17	0	0			
Low	1850.7	18607	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.20	0-1	1			
2	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.61	0-1	1			
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.62	0-1	1			
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.56	0-1	1			
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.14	0-1	1			
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.21	0-1	1			
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	21.92	0-1	1			
	1850.7	18607	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	20.90	0-2	2			
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.70	0	0			
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.28	0	0			
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.30	0	0			
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.34	0	0			
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.34	0	0			
	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.30	0	0			
g	1880.0	18900	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.42	0-1	1			
Mid	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.55	0-1	1			
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.61	0-1	1			
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.53	0-1	1			
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.26	0-1	1			
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.23	0-1	1			
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.15	0-1	1			
	1880.0	18900	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.34	0-2	2			
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	1	0	23.21	0	0			
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	1	2	23.31	0	0			
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	1	5	23.27	0	0			
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	3	0	23.27	0	0			
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	3	2	23.33	0	0			
	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	3	3	23.35	0	0			
÷	1909.3	19193	1.4	QPSK	6	0	22.29	0-1	1			
High	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	1	0	22.61	0-1	1			
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	1	2	22.55	0-1	1			
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	1	5	22.63	0-1	1			
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	3	0	22.41	0-1	1			
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	3	2	22.41	0-1	1			
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	3	3	22.45	0-1	1			
	1909.3	19193	1.4	16-QAM	6	0	21.28	0-2	2			

Table 9-14 LTE Band 2 (PCS) Conducted Powers -1.4 MHz Bandwidth

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	cument S/N: Test Dates: DUT Type:			Dage 22 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 33 of 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Labo	ratory Inc			REV 16.8 M

9.3 WLAN Conducted Powers

		2.4GHz Conducted Power [dBm]					
Freq [MHz]	Channel	IEEE Transmission Mode					
		802.11b	802.11g				
2412	1	15.15	11.16				
2437	6	15.46	11.38				
2462	11	15.30	11.37				

Table 9-152.4 GHz Average RF Power

Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r01:

- Power measurements were performed for the transmission mode configuration with the highest maximum output power specified for production units.
- For transmission modes with the same maximum output power specification, powers were measured for the largest channel bandwidth, lowest order modulation and lowest data rate.
- For transmission modes with identical maximum specified output power, channel bandwidth, modulation and data rates, power measurements were required for all identical configurations.
- For each transmission mode configuration, powers were measured for the highest and lowest channels; and at the mid-band channel(s) when there were at least 3 channels supported. For configurations with multiple mid-band channels, due to an even number of channels, both channels were measured.
- The bolded data rate and channel above were tested for SAR.

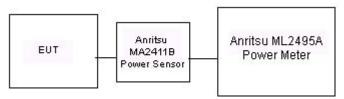


Figure 9-2 Power Measurement Setup for Bandwidths

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager		
Document S/N:	S/N: Test Dates: DUT Type:			Daga 24 of 52		
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 34 of 52		
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.						

10.1 Tissue Verification

Measured Tissue Properties										
Calibrated for Tests Performed on:	Tissue Type	Tissue Temp During Calibration (C°)	Measured Frequency (MHz)	Measured Conductivity, σ (S/m)	Measured Dielectric Constant, ε	TARGET Conductivity, σ (S/m)	TARGET Dielectric Constant, ε	% dev σ	%devε	
			725	0.883	42.335	0.891	42.071	-0.90%	0.63%	
			740	0.897	42.135	0.893	41.994	0.45%	0.34%	
11/27/2015	750H	19.6	755	0.911	41.987	0.894	41.916	1.90%	0.17%	
			770	0.926	41.858	0.895	41.838	3.46%	0.05%	
			785	0.940	41.689	0.896	41.760	4.91%	-0.17%	
			820	0.918	42.247	0.899	41.578	2.11%	1.61%	
11/23/2015	835H	21.1	835	0.935	42.065	0.900	41.500	3.89%	1.36%	
			850	0.951	41.879	0.916	41.500	3.82%	0.91%	
			1710	1.285	39.721	1.348	40.142	-4.67%	-1.05%	
11/23/2015	1750H	20.8	1750	1.331	39.496	1.371	40.079	-2.92%	-1.45%	
			1790	1.366	39.382	1.394	40.016	-2.01%	-1.58%	
			1850	1.382	38.507	1.400	40.000	-1.29%	-3.73%	
11/23/2015	1900H	22.7	1880	1.410	38.299	1.400	40.000	0.71%	-4.25%	
			1910	1.443	38.179	1.400	40.000	3.07%	-4.55%	
	2450H			2400	1.819	39.524	1.756	39.289	3.59%	0.60%
11/23/2015		23.7	2450	1.879	39.335	1.800	39.200	4.39%	0.34%	
			2500	1.939	39.118	1.855	39.136	4.53%	-0.05%	
	750B		725	0.933	53.961	0.961	55.629	-2.91%	-3.00%	
		3 23.7	740	0.945	53.763	0.963	55.570	-1.87%	-3.25%	
11/23/2015			755	0.958	53.520	0.964	55.512	-0.62%	-3.59%	
				770	0.972	53.311	0.965	55.453	0.73%	-3.86%
			785	0.986	53.157	0.966	55.395	2.07%	-4.04%	
			820	0.974	54.187	0.969	55.258	0.52%	-1.94%	
11/24/2015	835B	20.3	835	0.989	54.008	0.970	55.200	1.96%	-2.16%	
			850	1.004	53.823	0.988	55.154	1.62%	-2.41%	
			1710	1.450	51.502	1.463	53.537	-0.89%	-3.80%	
11/23/2015	1750B	20.5	1750	1.495	51.318	1.488	53.432	0.47%	-3.96%	
			1790	1.541	51.150	1.514	53.326	1.78%	-4.08%	
			1850	1.491	51.375	1.520	53.300	-1.91%	-3.61%	
11/23/2015	1900B	22.8	1880	1.519	51.265	1.520	53.300	-0.07%	-3.82%	
			1910	1.560	51.185	1.520	53.300	2.63%	-3.97%	
			1850	1.524	55.768	1.520	53.300	0.26%	4.63%	
11/27/2015	1900B	22.2	1880	1.560	55.694	1.520	53.300	2.63%	4.49%	
			1910	1.593	55.577	1.520	53.300	4.80%	4.27%	
			2400	1.906	51.571	1.902	52.767	0.21%	-2.27%	
11/23/2015	2450B	23.0	2450	1.975	51.385	1.950	52.700	1.28%	-2.50%	
			2500	2.045	51.189	2.021	52.636	1.19%	-2.75%	

Table 10-1 Measured Tissue Properties

The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software. The DASY software was used to perform interpolation to determine the dielectric parameters at the SAR test device frequencies (per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04 and IEEE 1528-2013 6.6.1.2). The tissue parameters listed in the SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above due to significant digit rounding in the software.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕕 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager			
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 35 of 52			
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 55 01 52			
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.							

KEV 16.8 M 10/16/2015

10.2 Test System Verification

Prior to SAR assessment, the system is verified to $\pm 10\%$ of the SAR measurement on the reference dipole at the time of calibration by the calibration facility. Full system validation status and result summary can be found in Appendix E.

	System Verification Results												
	System Verification TARGET & MEASURED												
SAR System #	Tissue Frequency (MHz)	Tissue Type	Date:	Amb. Temp (°C)	Liquid Temp (°C)	Input Power (W)	Dipole SN	Probe SN	Measured SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Target SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	1 W Normalized SAR _{1g} (W/kg)	Deviation _{1g} (%)	
I	750	HEAD	11/27/2015	23.3	21.0	0.200	1003	3333	1.610	8.090	8.050	-0.49%	
А	835	HEAD	11/23/2015	21.9	21.1	0.200	4d132	3332	1.940	9.250	9.700	4.86%	
J	1750	HEAD	11/23/2015	20.3	20.8	0.100	1051	3319	3.460	36.200	34.600	-4.42%	
В	1900	HEAD	11/23/2015	23.4	22.7	0.100	5d148	3287	4.100	40.600	41.000	0.99%	
E	2450	HEAD	11/23/2015	21.7	21.8	0.100	797	3351	5.220	52.700	52.200	-0.95%	
I	750	BODY	11/23/2015	22.0	23.7	0.200	1003	3333	1.740	8.460	8.700	2.84%	
E	835	BODY	11/24/2015	21.5	20.0	0.200	4d119	3351	1.740	9.200	8.700	-5.43%	
к	1750	BODY	11/23/2015	20.8	20.5	0.100	1051	3022	3.820	37.100	38.200	2.96%	
С	1900	BODY	11/23/2015	23.4	22.8	0.100	5d148	3288	4.020	40.200	40.200	0.00%	
E	1900	BODY	11/27/2015	21.9	21.5	0.100	5d141	3351	4.200	40.000	42.000	5.00%	
Н	2450	BODY	11/23/2015	21.9	22.0	0.100	719	3263	5.530	51.900	55.300	6.55%	

Table 10-2 System Verification Results

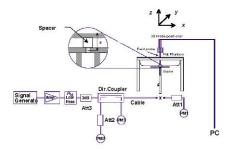


Figure 10-1 System Verification Setup Diagram



Figure 10-2 System Verification Setup Photo

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager		
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Dage 26 of 52		
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 36 of 52		
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.						

11 SAR DATA SUMMARY

11.1 Standalone Head SAR Data

					MEAS	SUREME	NT RESU	JLTS						
FREQUE	ENCY	Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	Side	Test	Device Serial	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]		Position	Number		(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.4	24.28	-0.02	Right	Cheek	02524	1:1	0.486	1.028	0.500	A1
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.4	24.28	0.02	Right	Tilt	02524	1:1	0.232	1.028	0.238	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.4	24.28	0.04	Left	Cheek	02524	1:1	0.431	1.028	0.443	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.4	24.28	-0.02	Left	Tilt	02524	1:1	0.241	1.028	0.248	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.4	24.35	0.06	Right	Cheek	02524	1:1	0.460	1.012	0.466	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.4	24.35	-0.02	Right	Tilt	02524	1:1	0.196	1.012	0.198	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.4	24.35	0.01	Left	Cheek	02524	1:1	0.413	1.012	0.418	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.4	24.35	0.05	Left	Tilt	02524	1:1	0.216	1.012	0.219	
			E C95.1 1992 - S Spatial Peal Exposure/Gen	<				•		Hea 1.6 W/kg averaged ov	(mW/g)			

Table 11-1 Cell. CDMA Head SAR

Table 11-2 PCS CDMA Head SAR

					MEAS	SUREME	NT RESL	ILTS						
FREQUE	INCY	Mode/Band	Service	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	Side	Test	Device Serial	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]		Position	Number		(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.7	24.62	-0.03	Right	Cheek	02516	1:1	0.445	1.019	0.453	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.7	24.62	0.09	Right	Tilt	02516	1:1	0.295	1.019	0.301	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.7	24.62	0.04	Left	Cheek	02516	1:1	0.607	1.019	0.619	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	RC3 / SO55	24.7	24.62	0.01	Left	Tilt	02516	1:1	0.435	1.019	0.443	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.7	24.61	-0.09	Right	Cheek	02516	1:1	0.468	1.021	0.478	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.7	24.61	0.10	Right	Tilt	02516	1:1	0.291	1.021	0.297	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.7	24.61	0.02	Left	Cheek	02516	1:1	0.609	1.021	0.622	A2
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. A	24.7	24.61	-0.01	Left	Tilt	02516	1:1	0.437	1.021	0.446	
			E C95.1 1992 - S Spatial Peal Exposure/Gen	¢						Hea 1.6 W/kg averaged ov	(mW/g)			

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 37 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 37 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laborator	y, Inc.			REV 16.8 M

10/16/2015

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

Table 11-3 LTE Band 13 Head SAR

								Dane											
								MEASUR	EMENT	RESULT	rs								
FR	REQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed	Conducted Power	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RBOffset	Device Serial	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	C	n.		[IMHZ]	Power [dBm]	[dBm]	υτιπ (αΒ)			Position				Number		(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.7	23.63	0.05	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	49	02516	1:1	0.371	1.016	0.377	A3
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.7	22.54	0.00	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	02516	1:1	0.279	1.038	0.290	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.7	23.63	-0.06	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	49	02516	1:1	0.224	1.016	0.228	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.7	22.54	0.03	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	02516	1:1	0.188	1.038	0.195	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.7	23.63	-0.13	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	49	02516	1:1	0.306	1.016	0.311	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.7	22.54	0.09	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	25	0	02516	1:1	0.261	1.038	0.271	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.7	23.63	0.06	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	49	02516	1:1	0.220	1.016	0.224	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.7	22.54	-0.01	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	25	0	02516	1:1	0.184	1.038	0.191	
	•		ANSI / IEEE CS			т					•			ead	•				
			S Uncontrolled Exp	patial Peak		tion								(mW/g) over 1 gram					
											-			3.4					

Table 11-4 LTE Band 4 (AWS) Head SAR

							I	MEASUR	EMENT	RESULT	rs								
FF	REQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power	Conducted Power	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RBOffset	Device Serial	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	C	h.		[11112]	[dBm]	[dBm]	Dint [db]			roattion				Number		(W/kg)	Tactor	(W/kg)	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.4	23.32	-0.13	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	50	02524	1:1	0.323	1.019	0.329	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.4	22.36	-0.17	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	02524	1:1	0.249	1.009	0.251	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.4	23.32	-0.11	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	50	02524	1:1	0.329	1.019	0.335	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.4	22.36	0.03	1	Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	02524	1:1	0.285	1.009	0.288	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.4	23.32	0.08	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	50	02524	1:1	0.534	1.019	0.544	A4
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.4	22.36	0.11	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	02524	1:1	0.416	1.009	0.420	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.4	23.32	-0.05	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	50	02524	1:1	0.361	1.019	0.368	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.4	22.36	-0.01	1	Left	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	02524	1:1	0.297	1.009	0.300	
			ANSI / IEEE C9 S Uncontrolled Exp	patial Peak									1.6 W/k	ead sg (mW/g) over 1 gram					

Table 11-5 LTE Band 2 (PCS) Head SAR

							I	MEASUR	EMENT	RESULT	rs								
FF	REQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power	Conducted Power	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Side	Test Position	Modulation	RB Size	RBOffset	Device Serial	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)		Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	C	h.		[WH2]	[dBm]	[dBm]	Drift [dB]			POSICION				Number		(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.68	0.18	0	Right	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	02516	1:1	0.471	1.005	0.473	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.7	22.53	-0.14	1	Right	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	02516	1:1	0.367	1.040	0.382	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.68	-0.11	0	Right	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	02516	1:1	0.289	1.005	0.290	
1900.00									Right	Tilt	QPSK	50	0	02516	1:1	0.226	1.040	0.235	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.68	-0.10	0	Left	Cheek	QPSK	1	99	02516	1:1	0.657	1.005	0.660	A5
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.7	22.53	0.02	1	Left	Cheek	QPSK	50	0	02516	1:1	0.495	1.040	0.515	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.68	0.04	0	Left	Tilt	QPSK	1	99	02516	1:1	0.359	1.005	0.361	
1900.00	19100									Tilt	QPSK	50	0	02516	1:1	0.304	1.040	0.316	
	•		ANSI / IEEE C9 S Uncontrolled Exp	patial Peak			•			•			1.6 W/k	ead og (mW/g) over 1 gram					

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 38 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 36 01 52
© 2015 DOTEST Engineering Laborator	100			DEV/16.9 M

REV 16.8 M 10/16/2015 mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

Table 11-6 DTS Head SAR

									louu	<u></u>								
							м	EASUR	EMENT R	ESULTS								
FREQUE	INCY	Mode	Service	Bandwidth	Maximum Allowed	Conducted	Power	Side	Test	Device Serial		Duty Cycle	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor (Duty	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			[MHz]	Power [dBm]	Power [dBm]	Drift [dB]		Position	Number	(Mbps)	(%)	W/kg	(W/kg)	(Power)	Cycle)	(W/kg)	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	15.5	15.46		Right	Cheek	02532	1	98.6	0.377	-	1.009	1.014	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	15.5	15.46		Right	Tilt	02532	1	98.6	0.227	-	1.009	1.014	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	15.5	15.46	0.12	Left	Cheek	02532	1	98.6	0.874	0.758	1.009	1.014	0.776	A6
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	15.5	15.46	-0.04	Left	Tilt	02532	1	98.6	0.446	0.429	1.009	1.014	0.439	
		ANSI / IEEE	C95.1 1992 -	SAFETY LI	/IT								Head					
			Spatial Pea	k									1.6 W/kg (n	nW/g)				
		Uncontrolled E	Exposure/Ge	neral Popul	ation								averaged over	1 gram				

11.2 Standalone Body-Worn SAR Data

Table 11-7 **CDMA Body-Worn SAR Data**

					MEASURE	MENT RE	SULTS							
FREQUE	NCY	Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			Power [dBm]	Power[dbill]	Driit [UB]		Number	Cycle		(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	TDSO/SO32	24.4	24.31	-0.18	10 mm	02516	1:1	back	0.483	1.021	0.493	A7
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	TDSO/SO32	24.7	24.60	-0.06	10 mm	02516	1:1	back	0.738	1.023	0.755	A9
		ANSI / IEI	EE C95.1 1992 - SA	FETY LIMIT						Bo	dy			
			Spatial Peak							1.6 W/kg	g (mW/g)			
		Uncontrolle	d Exposure/Gene	ral Populatior	1				a	veraged c	over 1 gram	ı		

Table 11-8 LTE Body-Worn SAR

							ME	ASUREN	IENT RES	ULTS									
FR	REQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	c	h.		[minz]	[dBm]	Fower [ubin]	Drift [UD]		Number						Cycle	(W/kg)	ractor	(W/kg)	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.7	23.63	0.07	0	02524	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	back	1:1	0.480	1.016	0.488	A11
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.7	22.54	0.06	1	02524	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.400	1.038	0.415	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.4	23.32	0.13	0	02516	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	1.090	1.019	1.111	A12
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.4	22.36	0.02	1	02516	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.898	1.009	0.906	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.4	22.27	-0.01	1	02516	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.852	1.030	0.878	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	0.16	0	02516	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	1.030	1.019	1.050			
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.51	0.08	0	02516	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	0.891	1.045	0.931	A13
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.68	-0.02	0	02516	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	back	1:1	0.840	1.005	0.844	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.57	-0.03	0	02516	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	0.753	1.030	0.776	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.7	22.53	0.02	1	02516	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.610	1.040	0.634	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.7	22.40	0.04	1	02516	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.678	1.072	0.727	
			ANSI / IEEE		SAFETY LIMIT									Body					
				Spatial Pea	ak								1.6 V	V/kg (mW	//g)				
			Uncontrolled E	Exposure/Ge	neral Populati	on							averag	ed over 1	gram				

Note: Blue entry represents variability measurement.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 39 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 39 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Labora	atory Inc			REV 16.8 M

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

Table 11-9 **DTS Body-Worn SAR**

									Doug										
								ME	ASURE	IENT R	ESULTS	;							
FR	equen	ICY	Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial	Data Rate (Mbps)	Side	Duty Cycle	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MH	z	Ch.			[WIF12]	Power[dBill]	[dBm]	[UB]		Number	(mubs)		(%)	W/kg	(W/kg)	(Power)	(Duty Cycle)	(W/kg)	
243	7	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	15.5	15.46	-0.08	10 mm	02532	1	back	98.6	0.171	0.156	1.009	1.014	0.159	A14
			ANSI	/ IEEE C9	5.1 1992 - S	AFETY LIMIT								B	ody				
				S	patial Peak									1.6 W/k	g (mW/g)				
			Uncont	rolled Exp	osure/Gene	eral Population								averaged	over 1 gram				

11.3 Standalone Wireless Router SAR Data

Table 11-10 **CDMA Hotspot SAR Data**

				I	MEASURE		RESULT	s						
FREQUE		Mode	Service	Maximum Allowed	Conducted Power	Power Drift [dB]	Spacing	Device Serial Number	Duty Cycle	Side	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			Power [dBm]	[dBm]	5[05]			0,0.0		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.4	24.33	0.12	10 mm	02516	1:1	back	0.477	1.016	0.485	A8
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.4	24.33	-0.02	10 mm	02516	1:1	front	0.431	1.016	0.438	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.4	24.33	0.12	10 mm	02516	1:1	bottom	0.254	1.016	0.258	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.4	24.33	0.09	10 mm	02516	1:1	right	0.388	1.016	0.394	
836.52	384	Cell. CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.4	24.33	0.01	10 mm	02516	1:1	left	0.262	1.016	0.266	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	24.55	0.01	10 mm	02516	1:1	back	0.931	1.035	0.964	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	24.56	-0.04	10 mm	02516	1:1	back	0.841	1.033	0.869	
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	24.60	-0.01	10 mm	02516	1:1	back	0.804	1.023	0.822	
1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	24.55	-0.01	10 mm	02516	1:1	front	0.934	1.035	0.967	A10
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	24.56	-0.03	10 mm	02516	1:1	front	0.838	1.033	0.866	
1908.75	1175	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	24.60	0.01	10 mm	02516	1:1	front	0.791	1.023	0.809	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	24.7	24.56	-0.01	10 mm	02516	1:1	bottom	0.478	1.033	0.494	
1880.00	600	PCS CDMA	0.03	10 mm	02516	1:1	left	0.559	1.033	0.577				
1851.25	i1.25 25 PCS CDMA EVDO Rev. 0 24.7 24.55 -0.03							02516	1:1	front	0.881	1.035	0.912	
		ANSI / IEEE	C95.1 1992 - SAF Spatial Peak	ETY LIMIT			Body 1.6 W/kg (mW/g)							
	•							averaged over 1 gram						
	Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population									iolugou ol				

Note: Blue entry represents variability measurement.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 40 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 40 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laborator	y, Inc.			REV 16.8 M

REV 10.8 M 10/16/2015 © 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

Table 11-11 LTE Band 13 Hotspot SAR

	MEASUREMENT RESULTS																		
								MEASUR	REMENTR	ESULTS									
FRE	EQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maxim um Allow ed	Conducted Power	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RB Offset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	CI	ı.		[mnz]	Power [dBm]	[dBm]	Drift [UB]		Number							(W/kg)	Factor	(W/kg)	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.7	23.63	0.07	0	02524	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	back	1:1	0.480	1.016	0.488	A11
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.7	22.54	0.06	1	02524	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.400	1.038	0.415	
782.00	.00 23230 Mid LTE Band 13 10 23.7 23.63 -0							0	02524	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	front	1:1	0.401	1.016	0.407	
782.00	.00 23230 Mid LTE Band 13 10 22.7 22.54							1	02524	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.320	1.038	0.332	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.7	23.63	-0.06	0	02524	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.201	1.016	0.204	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.7	22.54	0.17	1	02524	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.151	1.038	0.157	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.7	23.63	0.00	0	02524	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	right	1:1	0.303	1.016	0.308	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	22.7	22.54	0.04	1	02524	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	right	1:1	0.254	1.038	0.264	
782.00	23230	Mid	LTE Band 13	10	23.7	23.63	-0.14	0	02524	QPSK	1	49	10 mm	left	1:1	0.259	1.016	0.263	
782.00	2.00 23230 Mid LTE Band 13 10 22.7 22.54 0.03						0.03	1	02524	QPSK	25	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.224	1.038	0.233	
	ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT							Body											
	Spatial Peak												1.6 W/kg						
	Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population											a	veraged ov	er 1 gram	1				

Table 11-12 LTE Band 4 (AWS) Hotspot SAR

								MEASUF	REMENTR	ESULTS									
FRI	EQUENCY		Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maxim um Allow ed	Conducted Power	Power Drift [dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RBOffset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	C	h.			Power [dBm]	[dBm]										(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.4	23.32	0.13	0	02516	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	1.090	1.019	1.111	A12
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.4	22.36	0.02	1	02516	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.898	1.009	0.906	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.4	22.27	-0.01	1	02516	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.852	1.030	0.878	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	-0.01	0	02516	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	front	1:1	0.870	1.019	0.887			
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.4	22.36	-0.05	1	02516	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.712	1.009	0.718	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.4	22.27	-0.07	1	02516	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.677	1.030	0.697	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.4	23.32	-0.04	0	02516	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.536	1.019	0.546	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	22.4	22.36	-0.01	1	02516	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.444	1.009	0.448	
1732.50	20175	Mid	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	20	23.4	23.32	-0.10	0	02516	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	left	1:1	0.329	1.019	0.335	
1732.50	32.50 20175 Mid LTE Band 4 (AWS) 20 22.4 22.36 -0.02						-0.02	1	02516	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.250	1.009	0.252	
1732.50	2.50 20175 Mid LTE Band 4 (AWS) 20 23.4 23.32 0.16						0.16	0	02516	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	1.030	1.019	1.050	
	ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT						Body												
	Spatial Peak											1.6 W/kg	(mW/g)						
	Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population							averaged over 1 gram											

Note: Blue entry represents variability measurement.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 41 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 41 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory	/. Inc.			REV 16.8 M

REV 10.8 M 10/16/2015 © 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

	LIE Band 2 (PCS) Hotspot SAR																		
								MEASUF	REMENTR	ESULTS									
FRE	EQUENCY	h.	Mode	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maximum Allowed Power [dBm]	Conducted Power [dBm]	Power Drift[dB]	MPR [dB]	Device Serial Number	Modulation	RB Size	RBOffset	Spacing	Side	Duty Cycle	SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g) (W/kg)	Plot #
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.51	0.08	0	02516	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	0.891	1.045	0.931	A13
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.68	-0.02	0	02516	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	back	1:1	0.840	1.005	0.844	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.57	-0.03	0	02516	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	back	1:1	0.753	1.030	0.776	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.7	22.53	0.02	1	02516	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.610	1.040	0.634	
1880.00	0.00 18900 Mid LTE Band 2 (PCS) 20 22.7 22.40 (02516	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	back	1:1	0.678	1.072	0.727	
1860.00	18700	Low	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.51	0.00	0	02516	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	front	1:1	0.821	1.045	0.858	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.68	-0.12	0	02516	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	front	1:1	0.855	1.005	0.859	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.57	0.13	0	02516	QPSK	1	50	10 mm	front	1:1	0.766	1.030	0.789	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.7	22.53	0.11	1	02516	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.595	1.040	0.619	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.7	22.40	0.00	1	02516	QPSK	100	0	10 mm	front	1:1	0.619	1.072	0.664	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.68	0.00	0	02516	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.488	1.005	0.490	
1900.00	19100	High	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	22.7	22.53	-0.04	1	02516	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	bottom	1:1	0.404	1.040	0.420	
1880.00	18900	Mid	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	20	23.7	23.68	-0.18	0	02516	QPSK	1	99	10 mm	left	1:1	0.516	1.005	0.519	
1900.00							0.00	1	02516	QPSK	50	0	10 mm	left	1:1	0.405	1.040	0.421	
			ANSI / IEEE C95.1 Spati ncontrolled Exposu	al Peak									Boo 1.6 W/kg veraged ov	(mW/g)	I				

Table 11-13 LTE Band 2 (PCS) Hotspot SAR

Table 11-14 WLAN Hotspot SAR

	MEASUREMENT RESULTS																	
FREQU	ENCY	Mode	Service	Bandwidth [MHz]	Maxim um Allowed	Conducted Power	Power Drift	Spacing	Device Serial	Data Rate	Side	Duty Cycle	Peak SAR of Area Scan	SAR (1g)	Scaling Factor	Scaling Factor	Reported SAR (1g)	Plot #
MHz	Ch.			[WHZ]	Power [dBm]	[dBm]	[dB]		Number	(Mbps)		(%)	W/kg	(W/kg)	(Power)	(Duty Cycle)	(W/kg)	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	15.5	15.46	-0.08	10 mm	02532	1	back	98.6	0.171	0.156	1.009	1.014	0.159	A14
2437	2437 6 802.11b DSSS 22 15.5 15.46 -							10 mm	02532	1	front	98.6	0.116	-	1.009	1.014	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	15.5	15.46	-	10 mm	02532	1	top	98.6	0.076	-	1.009	1.014	-	
2437	6	802.11b	DSSS	22	15.5	15.46	-	10 mm	02532	1	right	98.6	0.093	-	1.009	1.014	-	
	ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LIMIT											E	lody					
	Spatial Peak Uncontrolled Exposure/General Population												(g (mW/g) over 1 gram					

11.4 SAR Test Notes

General Notes:

- 1. The test data reported are the worst-case SAR values according to test procedures specified in IEEE 1528-2003, and FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02.
- 2. Batteries are fully charged at the beginning of the SAR measurements.
- 3. Liquid tissue depth was at least 15.0 cm for all frequencies.
- 4. The manufacturer has confirmed that the device(s) tested have the same physical, mechanical and thermal characteristics and are within operational tolerances expected for production units.
- 5. SAR results were scaled to the maximum allowed power to demonstrate compliance per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02.
- 6. Device was tested using a fixed spacing for body-worn accessory testing. A separation distance of 10 mm was considered because the manufacturer has determined that there will be body-worn accessories available in the marketplace for users to support this separation distance.
- Per FCC KDB Publication 648474 D04v01r02, body-worn SAR was evaluated without a headset connected to the device. Since the standalone reported body-worn SAR was ≤ 1.2 W/kg, no additional body-worn SAR evaluations using a headset cable were required.
- 8. Per FCC KDB 865664 D01v01r04, variability SAR tests were performed when the measured SAR results for a frequency band were greater than 0.8 W/kg. Repeated SAR measurements are highlighted in the tables above for clarity. Please see Section 13 for variability analysis.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕕 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 42 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 42 01 32
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laborate	bry, Inc.	•		REV 16.8 M

REV 16.8 M 10/16/2015

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLaB.COM.

9. During SAR Testing for the Wireless Router conditions per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D06v02, the actual Portable Hotspot operation (with actual simultaneous transmission of a transmitter with WIFI) was not activated (See Section 6.6 for more details).

CDMA Notes:

- 1. Head SAR for CDMA2000 mode was tested under RC3/SO55 per FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03.
- Body-Worn SAR was tested with 1x RTT with TDSO / SO32 FCH Only. EVDO Rev0 and RevA and TDSO / SO32 FCH+SCH SAR tests were not required per the 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D01v03.
- CDMA Wireless Router SAR is measured using Subtype 0/1 Physical Layer configurations for Rev. 0 according to KDB 941225 D01v03 procedures for data devices. Wireless Router SAR tests for Subtype 2 of Rev.A and 1x RTT configurations were not required per the 3G SAR Test Reduction Policy in KDB Publication 941225 D01v03.
- 4. Head SAR was additionally evaluated using EVDO Rev. A to determine compliance for VoIP operations.
- 5. Per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02, if the reported (scaled) SAR measured at the middle channel or highest output power channel for each test configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg then testing at the other channels is not required for such test configuration(s). When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel was used.

LTE Notes:

- 1. LTE Considerations: LTE test configurations are determined according to SAR Evaluation Considerations for LTE Devices in FCC KDB Publication 941225 D05v02r03. The general test procedures used for testing can be found in Section 8.5.4.
- MPR is permanently implemented for this device by the manufacturer. The specific manufacturer target MPR is indicated alongside the SAR results. MPR is enabled for this device, according to 3GPP TS36.101 Section 6.2.3 – 6.2.5 under Table 6.2.3-1.
- A-MPR was disabled for all SAR tests by setting NS=01 on the base station simulator. SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames (maximum TTI).

WLAN Notes:

- 1. For held-to-ear and hotspot operations, the initial test position procedures were applied. The test position with the highest extrapolated peak SAR will be used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4 W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test positions was required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR positions until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8 W/kg or all test positions are measured.
- 2. Justification for test configurations for WLAN per KĎB Publication 248227 D01v02r01 for 2.4 GHz WIFI operations, the highest measured maximum output power channel for DSSS was selected for SAR measurement. SAR for OFDM modes (2.4 GHz 802.11g/n) was not required due to the maximum allowed powers and the highest reported DSSS SAR. See Section 8.6.3 for more information. When the maximum reported 1g averaged SAR is ≤0.8 W/kg, SAR testing on additional channels was not required. Otherwise, SAR for the next highest output power channel was required until the reported SAR result was ≤ 1.20 W/kg or all test channels were measured.
- 3. The device was configured to transmit continuously at the required data rate, channel bandwidth and signal modulation, using the highest transmission duty factor supported by the test mode tools. The reported SAR was scaled to the 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance. Procedures used to measure the duty factor are identical to that in the associated EMC test reports.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 43 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 43 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laborator	y, Inc.			REV 16.8 M

REV 16.8 M 10/16/2015

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

12 FCC MULTI-TX AND ANTENNA SAR CONSIDERATIONS

12.1 Introduction

The following procedures adopted from FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02 are applicable to devices with built-in unlicensed transmitters such as 802.11 and Bluetooth devices which may simultaneously transmit with the licensed transmitter.

12.2 Simultaneous Transmission Procedures

This device contains transmitters that may operate simultaneously. Therefore simultaneous transmission analysis is required. Per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r02 IV.C.1.iii and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2, simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion may be applied when the sum of the 1-g SAR for all the simultaneous transmitting antennas in a specific a physical test configuration is \leq 1.6 W/kg. The different test positions in an exposure condition may be considered collectively to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1-g or 10-g SAR.

When standalone SAR is not required to be measured, per FCC KDB 447498 D01v05r02 4.3.2 2), the following equation must be used to estimate the standalone 1g SAR for simultaneous transmission assessment involving that transmitter.

Estimated SAR=
$$\frac{\sqrt{f(GHz)}}{7.5} * \frac{(Max Power of channel, mW)}{Min. Separation Distance, mm}$$

	LStimated			
Mode	Frequency	Maximum Allowed Power	Separation Distance (Body)	Estimated SAR (Body)
	[MHz]	[dBm]	[mm]	[W/kg]
Bluetooth	2480	11.00	10	0.273

Table 12-1 Estimated SAR

Note: Held-to ear configurations are not applicable to Bluetooth operations and therefore were not considered for simultaneous transmission. Per KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02, the maximum power of the channel was rounded to the nearest mW before calculation.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 44 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 44 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory	, Inc.			REV 16.8 M

10/16/2015 © 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

12.3 Head SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Exposure Condition	Mode	CDMA/LTE SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
	Cell. CDMA/EVDO	0.500	0.776	1.276
	PCS CDMA/EVDO	0.622	0.776	1.398
Head SAR	LTE Band 13	0.377	0.776	1.153
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	0.544	0.776	1.320
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.660	0.776	1.436

 Table 12-2

 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with 2.4 GHz WLAN (Held to Ear)

12.4 Body-Worn Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

	Tab	ole 12-3		
Simultaneous Tr	ransmission Scenario	with 2.4 GHz \	NLAN (Body-\	Norn at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	CDMA/LTE SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
	Cell. CDMA	0.493	0.159	0.652
	PCS CDMA	0.755	0.159	0.914
Body-Worn	LTE Band 13	0.488	0.159	0.647
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.111	0.159	1.270
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.931	0.159	1.090

Table 12-4

Simultaneous Transmission Scenario with Bluetooth (Body-Worn at 1.0 cm)

Exposure Condition	Mode	CDMA/LTE SAR (W/kg)	Bluetooth SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
	Cell. CDMA	0.493	0.273	0.766
	PCS CDMA	0.755	0.273	1.028
Body-Worn	LTE Band 13	0.488	0.273	0.761
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.111	0.273	1.384
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.931	0.273	1.204

Note: Bluetooth SAR was not required to be measured per FCC KDB 447498. Estimated SAR results were used in the above table to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 45 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 45 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Labor	ratory, Inc.	•		REV 16.8 M

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

12.5 Hotspot SAR Simultaneous Transmission Analysis

Exposure Condition	Mode	CDMA/LTE SAR (W/kg)	2.4 GHz WLAN SAR (W/kg)	Σ SAR (W/kg)
	Cell. EVDO	0.485	0.159	0.644
	PCS EVDO	0.967	0.159	1.126
Hotspot SAR	LTE Band 13	0.488	0.159	0.647
	LTE Band 4 (AWS)	1.111	0.159	1.270
	LTE Band 2 (PCS)	0.931	0.159	1.090

 Table 12-5

 Simultaneous Transmission Scenario (2.4 GHz Hotspot at 1.0 cm)

12.6 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numerical summed SAR results for all the worst-case simultaneous transmission conditions were below the SAR limit. Therefore, the above analysis is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore no measured volumetric simultaneous SAR summation is required per FCC KDB Publication 447498 D01v05r02 and IEEE 1528-2013 Section 6.3.4.1.2.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Dage 46 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 46 of 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory	/ Inc			REV 16.8 M

10/16/2015 © 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

13 SAR MEASUREMENT VARIABILITY

13.1 Measurement Variability

Per FCC KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, SAR measurement variability was assessed for each frequency band, which was determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. When both head and body tissue-equivalent media were required for SAR measurements in a frequency band, the variability measurement procedures were applied to the tissue medium with the highest measured SAR, using the highest measured SAR configuration for that tissue-equivalent medium. These additional measurements were repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device was returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it was re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

SAR Measurement Variability was assessed using the following procedures for each frequency band:

- 1) When the original highest measured SAR is \geq 0.80 W/kg, the measurement was repeated once.
- A second repeated measurement was preformed only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements was > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement was ≥ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
- A third repeated measurement was performed only if the original, first or second repeated measurement was ≥ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.
- Repeated measurements are not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg

	BODY VARIABILITY RESULTS												
Band	FREQUE	NCY	Mode	le Service Side Sp		Measured Spacing SAR (1g)		1st Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	2nd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio	3rd Repeated SAR (1g)	Ratio
	MHz	Ch.					(W/kg)	(W/kg)		(W/kg)		(W/kg)	
1750	1732.50	20175	LTE Band 4 (AWS), 20 MHz Bandwidth	QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset	back	10 m m	1.090	1.030	1.06	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
1900	1851.25	25	PCS CDMA	EVDO Rev. 0	front	10 mm	0.934	0.881	1.06	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
			ANSI / IEEE C95.1 1992 - SAFETY LI	MIT					Во	dy			
	Spatial Peak						1.6 W/kg (mW/g)						
		Un	controlled Exposure/General Popu	lation				а	veraged o	ver 1 gram			

 Table 13-1

 Body SAR Measurement Variability Results

13.2 Measurement Uncertainty

The measured SAR was <1.5 W/kg for all frequency bands. Therefore, per KDB Publication 865664 D01v01r04, the extended measurement uncertainty analysis per IEEE 1528-2003 was not required.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 47 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Page 47 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Labo	ratory, Inc.	•		REV 16.8 M

REV 16.8 M 10/16/2015

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLB.COM.

14 EQUIPMENT LIST

Manufacturer	Model	Description	Cal Date	Cal Interval	Cal Due	Serial Number
Agilent	8753E	(30kHz-6GHz) Network Analyzer	12/30/2014	Annual	12/30/2015	JP38020182
Agilent	8648D	(9kHz-4GHz) Signal Generator	3/15/2015	Annual	3/15/2016	3629U00687
Agilent	8594A	(9kHz-2.9GHz) Spectrum Analyzer	N/A	N/A	N/A	3051A00187
Agilent	8753ES	S-Parameter Network Analyzer	3/12/2015	Annual	3/12/2016	MY40000670
Agilent	8753ES	Network Analyzer	3/20/2015	Annual	3/20/2016	MY40001472
Agilent	E4432B	ESG-D Series Signal Generator	3/16/2015	Annual	3/16/2016	US40053896
Agilent	E4432B	ESG Vector Signal Generator	3/13/2015	Annual	3/13/2016	MY42082385
Agilent	E8257D	(250kHz-20GHz) Signal Generator	3/15/2015	Annual	3/15/2016	MY45470194
Agilent	N5182A	MXG Vector Signal Generator	3/15/2015	Annual	3/16/2016	MY47420800
Amplifier Research	15S1G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433971
Amplifier Research	1551G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433972
Amplifier Research	1551G6	Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	433974
Ampinter Research	MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	3/2/2015	Annual	3/2/2016	1344555
Anritsu	MA24106A MA24106A	USB Power Sensor	3/2/2015	Annual	3/2/2016	1344555
Anritsu	MA24100A MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	3/13/2015	Annual	3/13/2016	1207470
Anritsu	MA2411B MA2411B	Pulse Power Sensor	8/3/2015	Annual	8/3/2016	1126066
Anritsu		Power Sensor				
	MA2481A		3/10/2015	Annual	3/10/2016	5605
Anritsu	MA2481A	PowerSensor	3/10/2015	Annual	3/10/2016	2400
Anritsu	ML2495A	Power Meter	10/16/2015	Biennial	10/16/2017	941001
Anritsu	ML2438A	Power Meter	3/13/2015	Annual	3/13/2016	1190013
Anritsu	ML2438A	Power Meter	3/13/2015	Annual	3/13/2016	1070030
Anritsu	ML2496A	Power Meter	3/13/2015	Annual	3/13/2016	1351001
Anritsu	ML2496A	Power Meter	3/13/2015	Annual	3/13/2016	1306009
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	6/12/2015	Annual	6/12/2016	6201240328
Anritsu	MT8820C	Radio Communication Analyzer	7/24/2015	Annual	7/24/2016	6200901190
COMTECH	AR85729-5/5759B	Solid State Amplifier	CBT	N/A	CBT	M3W1A00-1002
Control Company	4040	Digital Thermometer	3/15/2015	Biennial	3/15/2017	150194929
Control Company	4353	Long Stem Thermometer	1/22/2015	Biennial	1/22/2017	150053059
Control Company	4353	Long Stem Thermometer	1/22/2015	Biennial	1/22/2017	150053077
MCL	BW-N6W5+	6dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1139
Mini-Circuits	NLP-2950+	Low Pass Filter DC to 2700 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
MiniCircuits	SLP-2400+	Low Pass Filter	CBT	N/A	CBT	R8979500903
Mini-Circuits	NLP-1200+	Low Pass Filter DC to 1000 MHz	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5	Power Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	1226
Mini-Circuits	BW-N20W5+	DC to 18 GHz Precision Fixed 20 dB Attenuator	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Mitutoyo	CD-6"CSX	Digital Caliper	5/8/2014	Biennial	5/8/2016	13264162
Narda	4772-3	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	9406
Narda	BW-S3W2	Attenuator (3dB)	CBT	N/A	CBT	120
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/21/2015	Biennial	5/21/2017	N/A
Pasternack	NC-100	Torque Wrench	5/21/2015	Biennial	5/21/2017	N/A
Pasternack	PE2208-6	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Pasternack	PE2209-10	Bidirectional Coupler	CBT	N/A	CBT	N/A
Rohde & Schwarz	CMW500	Radio Communication Tester	4/8/2015	Annual	4/8/2016	140148
	CMW500	Radio Communication rester		Allilual		140140
Rohde & Schwarz		Padia Communication Tester	4/22/2015	Annual	4/22/2016	101600
SPEAG		Radio Communication Tester	4/22/2015	Annual	4/22/2016	101699
	DAK-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/12/2015	Annual	5/12/2016	1070
SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAKS-3.5	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit	5/12/2015 7/14/2015	Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016	1070 1039
SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAKS-3.5 D750V3	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015	Annual Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016	1070 1039 1003
SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAKS-3.5 D750V3 D835V2	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015	Annual Annual Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAKS-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D835V2	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015	Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 1/16/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAKS-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D835V2 D1750V2	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 4/15/2015	Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 1/16/2016 4/15/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAKS-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D835V2 D1750V2 D1750V2 D1900V2	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 4/15/2015 2/18/2015	Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 1/16/2016 4/15/2016 2/18/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAKS-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D835V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D1900V2	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 4/15/2015 2/18/2015 4/14/2015	Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 1/16/2016 4/15/2016 2/18/2016 4/14/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d141
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAK5-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D1750V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D1900V2 D2450V2	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 1/16/2015 1/16/2015 4/15/2015 2/18/2015 2/18/2015 10/21/2015	Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 1/16/2016 1/15/2016 4/15/2016 2/18/2016 4/14/2016 10/21/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d141 797
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAK5-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D835V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D1900V2 D1900V2 D2450V2 D2450V2	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 4/15/2015 2/18/2015 2/18/2015 4/14/2015 10/21/2015 8/20/2015	Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 4/15/2016 2/18/2016 2/18/2016 4/14/2016 10/21/2016 8/20/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d141 797 719
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAK5-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D1900V2 D1900V2 D2450V2 D2450V2 ES3DV3	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole SAR Probe	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 2/18/2015 2/18/2015 10/21/2015 8/20/2015 9/18/2015	Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 1/16/2016 2/18/2016 4/15/2016 4/14/2016 10/21/2016 8/20/2016 9/18/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d144 797 719 3332
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAK5-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D1900V2 D2450V2 ES3DV3 ES3DV3	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1790 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole SAR Probe	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 4/15/2015 2/18/2015 10/21/2015 8/20/2015 9/18/2015 3/19/2015	Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 4/15/2016 4/15/2016 4/15/2016 4/14/2016 10/21/2016 8/20/2016 9/18/2016 3/19/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d141 797 719 3332 3319
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAK5-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D1900V2 D2450V2 D2450V2 ES3DV3 ES3DV3	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole SAR Probe SAR Probe SAR Probe	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 2/18/2015 2/18/2015 10/21/2015 8/20/2015 9/18/2015 3/19/2015 10/29/2015	Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 1/16/2016 4/15/2016 2/18/2016 4/14/2016 8/20/2016 8/20/2016 10/21/2016 10/29/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d141 797 719 3332 3319 33287
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAK5-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D1900V2 D2450V2 D2450V2 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole SAR Probe SAR Probe SAR Probe	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 4/15/2015 2/18/2015 10/21/2015 3/19/2015 3/19/2015 10/29/2015	Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 1/16/2016 2/18/2016 2/18/2016 3/2012/2016 9/18/2016 3/19/2016 10/29/2016 10/29/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d148 5d141 797 719 3332 3319 3287 3333
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAK5-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D1900V2 D2450V2 D2450V2 ES3DV3 ES3DV3	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole SAR Probe SAR Probe SAR Probe	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 2/18/2015 2/18/2015 10/21/2015 8/20/2015 9/18/2015 10/29/2015	Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 1/16/2016 1/16/2016 1/16/2016 2/18/2016 2/18/2016 8/20/2016 9/18/2016 3/19/2016 10/29/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d141 797 719 3332 3319 33287
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAK5-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D1900V2 D2450V2 D2450V2 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole SAR Probe SAR Probe SAR Probe	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 4/15/2015 2/18/2015 10/21/2015 3/19/2015 3/19/2015 10/29/2015	Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 1/16/2016 2/18/2016 2/18/2016 3/2012/2016 9/18/2016 3/19/2016 10/29/2016 10/29/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d148 5d141 797 719 3332 3319 3287 3333
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAK5-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D1750V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D2450V2 D2450V2 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole SAR Probe SAR Probe SAR Probe SAR Probe	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 2/18/2015 10/21/2015 8/20/2015 3/19/2015 10/29/2015 8/26/2015	Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 1/16/2016 4/15/2016 2/18/2016 10/21/2016 8/20/2016 3/19/2016 10/29/2016 8/26/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d141 797 719 3332 3319 3287 3333 3022
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAKS-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D1900V2 D2450V2 D2450V2 D2450V2 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV2 ES3DV3	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1790 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole SAR Probe SAR Probe SAR Probe SAR Probe SAR Probe SAR Probe	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 1/16/2015 1/16/2015 2/18/2015 2/18/2015 10/21/2015 8/20/2015 10/21/2015 10/29/2015 10/29/2015 6/22/2015	Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 1/16/2016 2/18/2016 2/18/2016 8/20/2016 8/20/2016 0/29/2016 10/29/2016 10/29/2016 6/22/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d144 797 719 3332 3319 3287 3333 3022 3351
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAK5-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D1900V2 D2450V2 D2450V2 D2450V2 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole SAR Probe SAR Probe SAR Probe SAR Probe SAR Probe SAR Probe SAR Probe SAR Probe SAR Probe	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 2/18/2015 2/18/2015 10/21/2015 8/20/2015 10/29/2015 10/29/2015 10/29/2015 8/26/2015 8/26/2015 9/18/2015	Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 1/16/2016 4/15/2016 2/18/2016 3/19/2016 10/21/2016 8/20/2016 10/29/2016 10/29/2016 8/26/2016 8/26/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d141 797 719 3332 3319 33287 3333 3022 3351 3288
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAKS-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D1750V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D2450V2 D2450V2 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole SAR Probe SAR Probe	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 4/15/2015 1/16/2015 2/18/2015 1/0/21/2015 8/20/2015 3/19/2015 10/29/2015 10/29/2015 6/22/2015 9/18/2015 9/16/2015	Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 1/16/2016 4/15/2016 1/16/2016 10/21/2016 8/20/2016 3/19/2016 10/29/2016 10/29/2016 6/22/2016 6/22/2016 9/18/2016 9/16/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d141 797 719 3332 3319 3287 3333 3022 3351 3288 3288 3288 3263 1323
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAKS-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D1900V2 D2450V2 D2450V2 D2450V2 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3 ES3DV3	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1790 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole SAR Probe SAR Probe	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 2/18/2015 2/18/2015 10/21/2015 8/20/2015 10/29/2015 10/29/2015 6/22/2015 5/20/2015 5/20/2015 3/13/2015	Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 1/16/2016 2/18/2016 2/18/2016 10/21/2016 8/20/2016 10/29/2016 10/29/2016 10/29/2016 6/22/2016 5/20/2016 5/20/2016 3/13/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d141 797 719 3332 3339 3332 3339 3287 3333 3022 3351 3288 3263 3263 1323 1368
SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAK5-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D1900V2 D2450V2 D2450V2 ES3DV3 E	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole SAR Probe SAR Probe	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 4/15/2015 10/21/2015 10/21/2015 8/20/2015 9/18/2015 3/19/2015 6/22/2015 5/20/2015 5/20/2015 9/18/2015 5/20/2015 9/18/2015 5/20/2015 9/18/2015 5/20/2015 9/18/2015 10/27/2015	Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 1/16/2016 2/18/2016 2/18/2016 10/21/2016 10/22/2016 8/20/2016 6/22/2016 6/22/2016 5/20/2016 5/20/2016 9/18/2016 10/29/2016 10/23/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d141 797 719 3332 3319 3287 3333 3022 3351 3288 3263 3251 3268 1323 1328 1328 1338
SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAK5-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D1750V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D2450V2 D2450V2 ES3DV3 E	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole SAR Probe SAR Probe Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 2/18/2015 10/21/2015 8/20/2015 8/20/2015 8/26/2015 8/26/2015 9/18/2015 9/18/2015 3/13/2015 8/24/2015 8/24/2015	Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 4/13/2016 1/16/2016 2/18/2016 10/21/2016 8/20/2016 8/20/2016 3/19/2016 10/29/2016 8/26/2016 6/22/2016 9/18/2016 9/18/2016 3/13/2016 8/24/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d141 797 719 3332 3319 3287 3333 3022 3351 3288 3263 1323 1368 1333 1322
SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAKS-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D1900V2 D2450V2 ES3DV3 ES	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole SAR Probe SAR Probe Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 2/18/2015 1/16/2015 2/18/2015 3/19/2015 3/19/2015 3/19/2015 3/19/2015 6/22/2015 6/22/2015 5/20/2015 3/13/2015 3/13/2015 3/13/2015 2/18/2015 2/18/2015	Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 1/16/2016 2/18/2016 1/16/2016 1/21/2016 8/20/2016 8/20/2016 10/29/2016 10/29/2016 6/22/2016 6/22/2016 5/18/2016 3/13/2016 3/13/2016 2/18/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d144 797 719 3332 3319 3287 3333 3022 3351 3288 3263 1323 1368 1333 1322 665
SPEAG SPEAG	DAK-3.5 DAK5-3.5 D750V3 D835V2 D1750V2 D1750V2 D1900V2 D2450V2 D2450V2 ES3DV3 E	Dielectric Assessment Kit Portable Dielectric Assessment Kit 750 MHz SAR Dipole 835 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1750 MHz SAR Dipole 1900 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole 2450 MHz SAR Dipole SAR Probe SAR Probe Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics Dasy Data Acquisition Electronics	5/12/2015 7/14/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 4/13/2015 1/16/2015 2/18/2015 10/21/2015 8/20/2015 8/20/2015 8/26/2015 8/26/2015 9/18/2015 9/18/2015 3/13/2015 8/24/2015 8/24/2015	Annual Annual	5/12/2016 7/14/2016 1/16/2016 4/13/2016 4/13/2016 1/16/2016 2/18/2016 10/21/2016 8/20/2016 8/20/2016 3/19/2016 10/29/2016 8/26/2016 6/22/2016 9/18/2016 9/18/2016 3/13/2016 8/24/2016	1070 1039 1003 4d119 4d132 1051 5d148 5d141 797 719 3332 3319 3287 3333 3022 3351 3288 3263 1323 1368 1333 1322

Note: CBT (Calibrated Before Testing). Prior to testing, the measurement paths containing a cable, amplifier, attenuator, coupler or filter were connected to a calibrated source (i.e. a signal generator) to determine the losses of the measurement path. The power meter offset was then adjusted to compensate for the measurement system losses. This level offset is stored within the power meter before measurements are made. This calibration verification procedure applies to the system verification and output power measurements. The calibrated reading is then taken directly from the power meter after compensation of the losses for all final power measurements.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 48 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		Fage 40 01 52
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboration	tory, Inc.			REV 16.8 M

10/16/2015 © 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

15 **MEASUREMENT UNCERTAINTIES**

a	b	с	d	e=	f	g	h =	i =	k
				f(d,k)			c x f/e	c x g/e	
Uncertainty	IEEE 1528	Tol.	Prob.		c _i	c _i	1gm	10gms	
Component	Sec.	(± %)	Dist.	Div.	1gm	10 gms	u _i	ui	vi
							(± %)	(± %)	
Meas urement S ys tem									
Probe Calibration	E.2.1	6.0	Ν	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	x
Axial Isotropy	E.2.2	0.25	Ν	1	0.7	0.7	0.2	0.2	x
Hemishperical Isotropy	E.2.2	1.3	Ν	1	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.3	∞
Boundary Effect	E.2.3	0.4	Ν	1	1.0	1.0	0.4	0.4	x
Linearity	E.2.4	0.3	Ν	1	1.0	1.0	0.3	0.3	x
System Detection Limits	E.2.5	5.1	Ν	1	1.0	1.0	5.1	5.1	∞
Readout Electronics	E.2.6	1.0	Ν	1	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	x
Response Time	E.2.7	0.8	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.5	0.5	∞
Integration Time	E.2.8	2.6	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.5	1.5	∞
RF Ambient Conditions	E.6.1	3.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	x
Probe Positioner Mechanical Tolerance	E.6.2	0.4	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.2	0.2	∞
Probe Positioning w/ respect to Phantom	E.6.3	2.9	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.7	1.7	∞
Extrapolation, Interpolation & Integration algorithms for Max. SAR Evaluation	E.5	1.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	x
Test Sample Related									
Test Sample Positioning	E.4.2	6.0	Ν	1	1.0	1.0	6.0	6.0	287
Device Holder Uncertainty	E.4.1	3.32	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	1.9	1.9	x
Output Power Variation - SAR drift measurement	6.6.2	5.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.9	2.9	x
Phantom & Tissue Parameters									
Phantom Uncertainty (Shape & Thickness tolerances)	E.3.1	4.0	R	1.73	1.0	1.0	2.3	2.3	x
Liquid Conductivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.64	0.43	1.8	1.2	x
Liquid Conductivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	3.8	Ν	1	0.64	0.43	2.4	1.6	6
Liquid Permittivity - deviation from target values	E.3.2	5.0	R	1.73	0.60	0.49	1.7	1.4	x
Liquid Permittivity - measurement uncertainty	E.3.3	4.5	Ν	1	0.60	0.49	2.7	2.2	6
Combined Standard Uncertainty (k=1)			RSS				12.1	11.7	299
Expanded Uncertainty			k=2				24.2	23.5	
(95% CONFIDENCE LEVEL)									

The above measurement uncertainties are according to IEEE Std. 1528-2003

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 49 of 52
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset		6
© 0045 DOTEOT Es sis a sis a l ab assta	, las			

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

16 CONCLUSION

16.1 Measurement Conclusion

The SAR evaluation indicates that the EUT complies with the RF radiation exposure limits of the FCC and Industry Canada, with respect to all parameters subject to this test. These measurements were taken to simulate the RF effects of RF exposure under worst-case conditions. Precise laboratory measures were taken to assure repeatability of the tests. The results and statements relate only to the item(s) tested.

Please note that the absorption and distribution of electromagnetic energy in the body are very complex phenomena that depend on the mass, shape, and size of the body, the orientation of the body with respect to the field vectors, and the electrical properties of both the body and the environment. Other variables that may play a substantial role in possible biological effects are those that characterize the environment (e.g. ambient temperature, air velocity, relative humidity, and body insulation) and those that characterize the individual (e.g. age, gender, activity level, debilitation, or disease). Because various factors may interact with one another to vary the specific biological outcome of an exposure to electromagnetic fields, any protection guide should consider maximal amplification of biological effects as a result of field-body interactions, environmental conditions, and physiological variables. [3]

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager	
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 50 of 52	
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset			
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.				REV 16.8 M	

10/16/2015

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTTAB.COM.

17 REFERENCES

- [1] Federal Communications Commission, ET Docket 93-62, Guidelines for Evaluating the Environmental Effects of Radiofrequency Radiation, Aug. 1996.
- [2] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-2005, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, 2006.
- [3] ANSI/IEEE C95.1-1992, American National Standard safety levels with respect to human exposure to radio frequency electromagnetic fields, 3kHz to 300GHz, New York: IEEE, Sept. 1992.
- ANSI/IEEE C95.3-2002, IEEE Recommended Practice for the Measurement of Potentially Hazardous [4] Electromagnetic Fields - RF and Microwave, New York: IEEE, December 2002.
- [5] IEEE Standards Coordinating Committee 39 Standards Coordinating Committee 34 IEEE Std. 1528-2003, Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head Due to Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques.
- [6] NCRP, National Council on Radiation Protection and Measurements, Biological Effects and Exposure Criteria for RadioFrequency Electromagnetic Fields, NCRP Report No. 86, 1986. Reprinted Feb. 1995.
- T. Schmid, O. Egger, N. Kuster, Automated E-field scanning system for dosimetric assessments, IEEE [7] Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44, Jan. 1996, pp. 105-113.
- [8] K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, N. Kuster, Robust setup for precise calibration of E-field probes in tissue simulating liquids at mobile communications frequencies, ICECOM97, Oct. 1997, pp. 1 -124.
- K. Pokovic, T. Schmid, and N. Kuster, E-field Probe with improved isotropy in brain simulating liquids, [9] Proceedings of the ELMAR, Zadar, Croatia, June 23-25, 1996, pp. 172-175.
- [10] Schmid & Partner Engineering AG, Application Note: Data Storage and Evaluation, June 1998, p2.
- [11] V. Hombach, K. Meier, M. Burkhardt, E. Kuhn, N. Kuster, The Dependence of EM Energy Absorption upon Human Modeling at 900 MHz, IEEE Transaction on Microwave Theory and Techniques, vol. 44 no. 10, Oct. 1996, pp. 1865-1873.
- [12] N. Kuster and Q. Balzano, Energy absorption mechanism by biological bodies in the near field of dipole antennas above 300MHz, IEEE Transaction on Vehicular Technology, vol. 41, no. 1, Feb. 1992, pp. 17-23.
- [13] G. Hartsgrove, A. Kraszewski, A. Surowiec, Simulated Biological Materials for Electromagnetic Radiation Absorption Studies, University of Ottawa, Bioelectromagnetics, Canada: 1987, pp. 29-36.
- [14] Q. Balzano, O. Garay, T. Manning Jr., Electromagnetic Energy Exposure of Simulated Users of Portable Cellular Telephones, IEEE Transactions on Vehicular Technology, vol. 44, no.3, Aug. 1995.
- [15] W. Gander, Computermathematick, Birkhaeuser, Basel, 1992.
- [16] W.H. Press, S.A. Teukolsky, W.T. Vetterling, and B.P. Flannery, Numerical Recipes in C, The Art of Scientific Computing, Second edition, Cambridge University Press, 1992.
- [17] N. Kuster, R. Kastle, T. Schmid, Dosimetric evaluation of mobile communications equipment with known precision, IEEE Transaction on Communications, vol. E80-B, no. 5, May 1997, pp. 645-652.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕕 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager	
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 51 of 52	
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset			
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.					

REV 16.8 M 10/16/2015

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLB.COM.

- [18] CENELEC CLC/SC111B, European Prestandard (prENV 50166-2), Human Exposure to Electromagnetic Fields High-frequency: 10kHz-300GHz, Jan. 1995.
- [19] Prof. Dr. Niels Kuster, ETH, Eidgenössische Technische Hoschschule Zürich, Dosimetric Evaluation of the Cellular Phone.
- [20] IEC 62209-1, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 1: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz), Feb. 2005.
- [21] Industry Canada RSS-102 Radio Frequency Exposure Compliance of Radiocommunication Apparatus (All Frequency Bands) Issue 4, March 2010.
- [22] Health Canada Safety Code 6 Limits of Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields in the Frequency Range from 3 kHz 300 GHz, 2009
- [23] FCC SAR Test Procedures for 2G-3G Devices, Mobile Hotspot and UMPC Devices KDB Publications 941225, D01-D07
- [24] SAR Measurement Guidance for IEEE 802.11 Transmitters, KDB Publication 248227 D01v02r01
- [25] FCC SAR Considerations for Handsets with Multiple Transmitters and Antennas, KDB Publications 648474 D03-D04
- [26] FCC SAR Evaluation Considerations for Laptop, Notebook, Netbook and Tablet Computers, FCC KDB Publication 616217 D04
- [27] FCC SAR Measurement and Reporting Requirements for 100MHz 6 GHz, KDB Publications 865664 D01-D02
- [28] FCC General RF Exposure Guidance and SAR Procedures for Dongles, KDB Publication 447498, D01-D02
- [29] Anexo à Resolução No. 533, de 10 de Septembro de 2009.
- [30] IEC 62209-2, Human exposure to radio frequency fields from hand-held and body-mounted wireless communication devices - Human models, instrumentation, and procedures - Part 2: Procedure to determine the specific absorption rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz), Mar. 2010.

FCC ID: ZNFL52VL		SAR EVALUATION REPORT	🕒 LG	Reviewed by: Quality Manager	
Document S/N:	Test Dates:	DUT Type:		Page 52 of 52	
0Y1511191980-R1.ZNF	11/23/15 - 11/27/15	Portable Handset			
© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc.					

© 2015 PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. All rights reserved. Unless otherwise specified, no part of this report may be reproduced or utilized in any part, form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, including photocopying and microfilm, without permission in writing from PCTEST Engineering Laboratory, Inc. If you have any questions about this international copyright or have an enquiry about obtaining additional rights to this report or assembly of contents thereof, please contact INFO@PCTESTLAB.COM.

APPENDIX A: SAR TEST DATA

DUT: ZNFL52VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02524

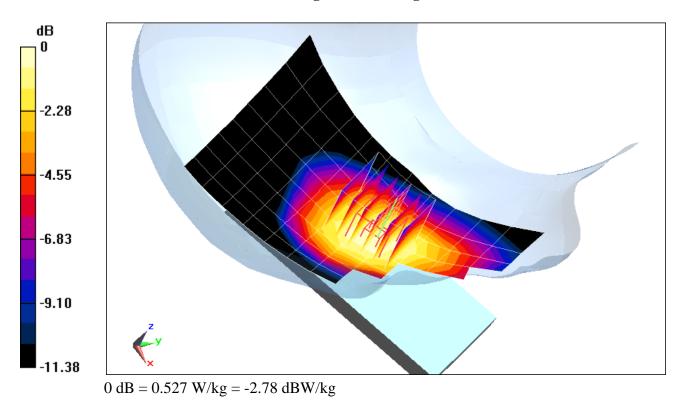
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 835 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.52 MHz; $\sigma = 0.937$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 42.046$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 9/18/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/16/2015 Phantom: SAM Main ; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP 1114 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: Cell. CDMA, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 23.28 V/m; Power Drift = -0.02 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.598 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.486 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL52VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02516

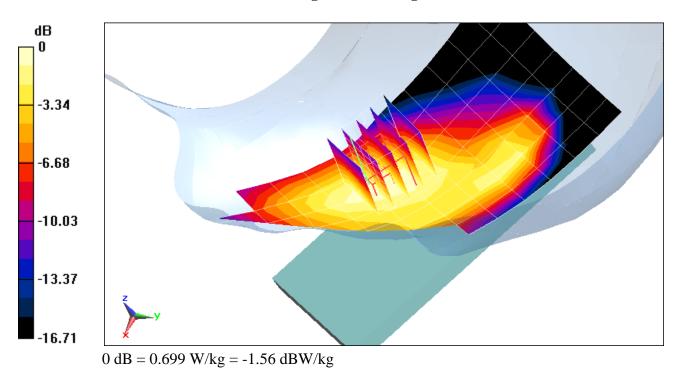
Communication System: UID 0, PCS CDMA; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Head, Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma = 1.41$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.299$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 10/29/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 10/20/2015 Phantom: Sub Twin Sam v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1626 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: PCS EVDO Rev A, Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch

Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 21.61 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.940 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.609 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL52VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02516

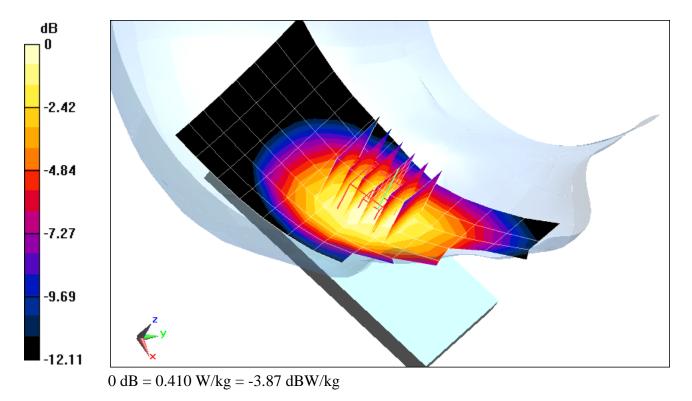
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 750 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 782 MHz; $\sigma = 0.937$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 41.723$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Right Section

Test Date: 11-27-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(6.46, 6.46, 6.46); Calibrated: 10/29/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 13, Right Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset

Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 21.29 V/m; Power Drift = 0.05 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.484 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.371 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL52VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02524

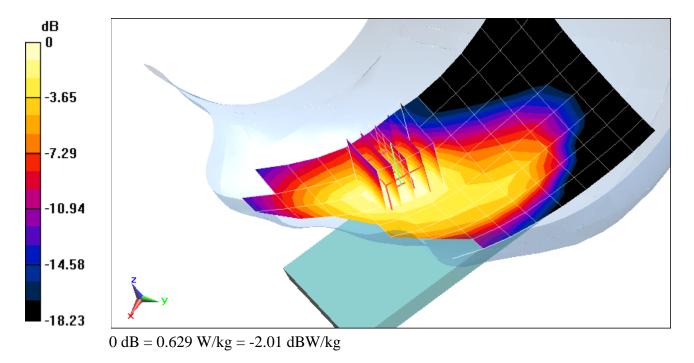
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1750 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.5 MHz; $\sigma = 1.311$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.594$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.29, 5.29, 5.29); Calibrated: 3/19/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015 Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 20.75 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.80 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.534 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL52VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02516

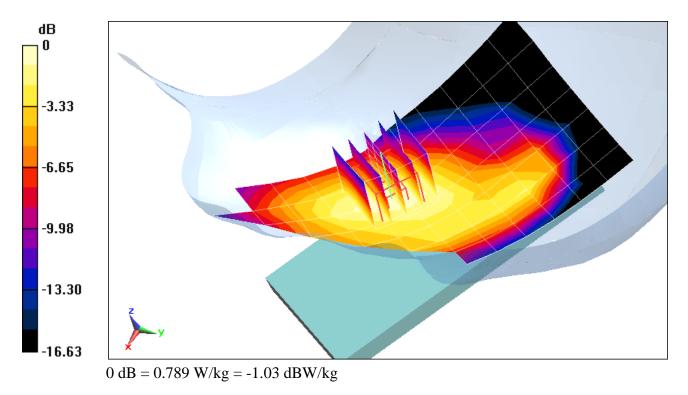
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Head, Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma = 1.41$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.299$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 10/29/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 10/20/2015 Phantom: Sub Twin Sam v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1626 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Left Head, Cheek, Mid.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 99 RB Offset

Area Scan (8x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 23.85 V/m; Power Drift = -0.10 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.01 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.657 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL52VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02532

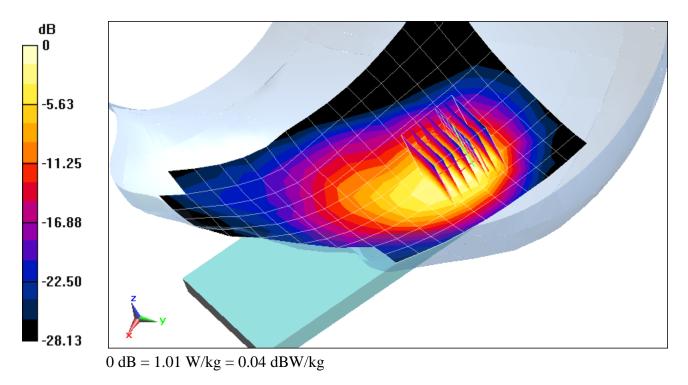
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2400 Head, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2437 MHz; $\sigma = 1.863$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.384$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Left Section

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3351; ConvF(4.46, 4.46, 4.46); Calibrated: 6/22/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015 Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Left Head, Cheek, Ch 06, 1 Mbps

Area Scan (11x18x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 20.16 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.76 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.758 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL52VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02516

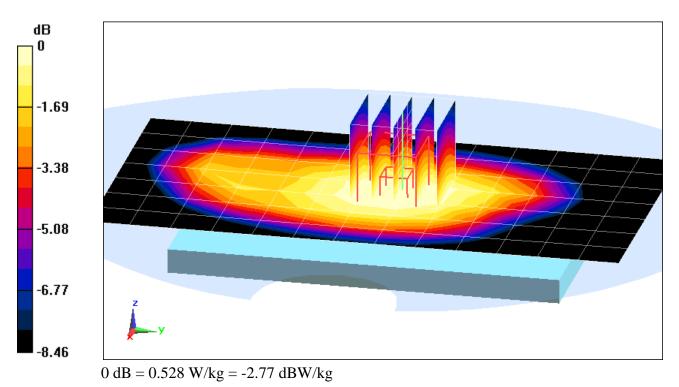
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 835 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.52 MHz; $\sigma = 0.991$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.989$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-24-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3351; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 6/22/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015 Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: Cell. CDMA, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 22.98 V/m; Power Drift = -0.18 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.599 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.483 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL52VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02516

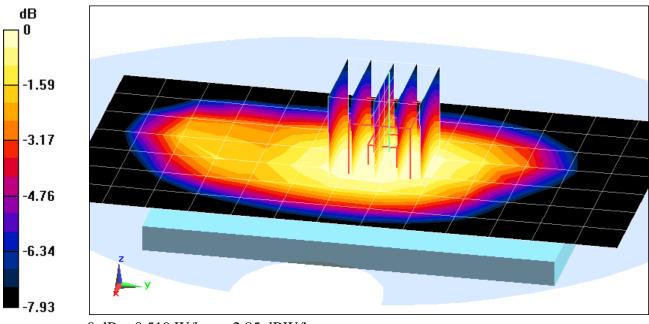
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 836.52 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 835 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 836.52 MHz; $\sigma = 0.991$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.989$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-24-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3351; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 6/22/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015 Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: Cell. EVDO, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 22.16 V/m; Power Drift = 0.12 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.592 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.477 W/kg



0 dB = 0.519 W/kg = -2.85 dBW/kg

DUT: ZNFL52VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02516

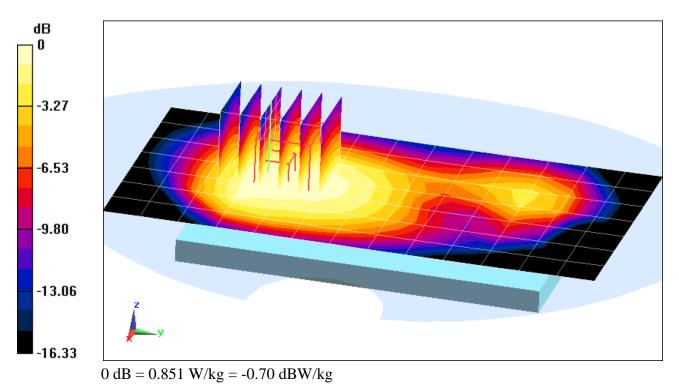
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 1880 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used: f = 1880 MHz; $\sigma = 1.519$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.265$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.81, 4.81, 4.81); Calibrated: 9/18/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2015 Phantom: Main TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1406 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: PCS CDMA, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch

Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 23.08 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.12 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.738 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL52VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02516

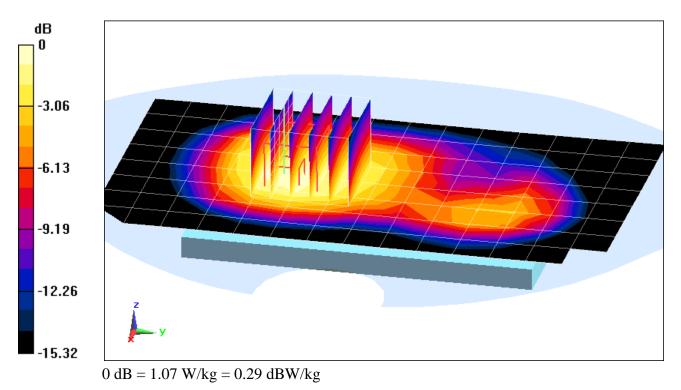
Communication System: UID 0, CDMA; Frequency: 1851.25 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1851.25 MHz; $\sigma = 1.492$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 51.37$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.81, 4.81, 4.81); Calibrated: 9/18/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2015 Phantom: Main TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1406 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: PCS EVDO, Body SAR, Front side, Low.ch

Area Scan (9x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 25.93 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.41 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.934 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL52VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02524

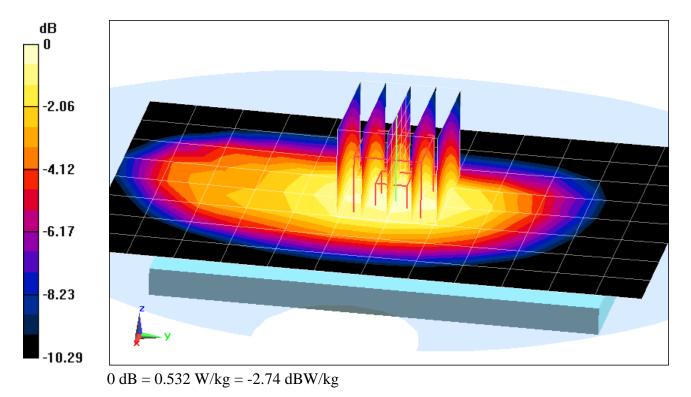
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 13; Frequency: 782 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 750 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 782 MHz; $\sigma = 0.983$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.188$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(6.31, 6.31, 6.31); Calibrated: 10/29/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 13, Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 10 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 49 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (6x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 22.71 V/m; Power Drift = 0.07 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.603 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.480 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL52VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02516

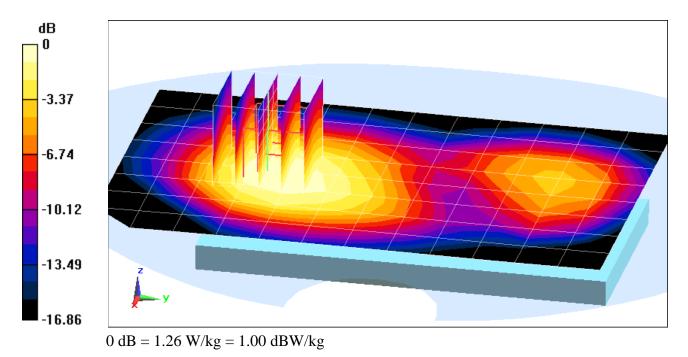
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 4 (AWS); Frequency: 1732.5 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1750 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1732.5 MHz; $\sigma = 1.475$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.398$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 20.8°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.79, 4.79, 4.79); Calibrated: 8/26/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/18/2015 Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 4 (AWS), Body SAR, Back side, Mid.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

Area Scan (9x13x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 27.15 V/m; Power Drift = 0.13 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.65 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 1.09 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL52VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02516

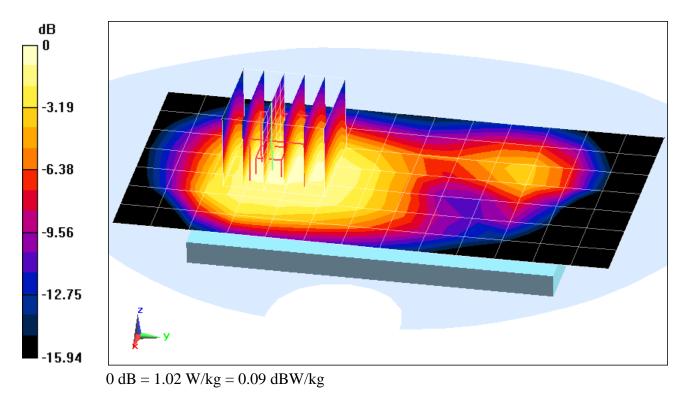
Communication System: UID 0, LTE Band 2 (PCS); Frequency: 1860 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1860 MHz; $\sigma = 1.5$ S/m; $\varepsilon_r = 51.338$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.81, 4.81, 4.81); Calibrated: 9/18/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2015 Phantom: Main TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1406 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: LTE Band 2 (PCS), Body SAR, Back side, Low.ch, 20 MHz Bandwidth, QPSK, 1 RB, 50 RB Offset

Area Scan (8x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (6x6x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 24.45 V/m; Power Drift = 0.08 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 1.35 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.891 W/kg



DUT: ZNFL52VL; Type: Portable Handset; Serial: 02532

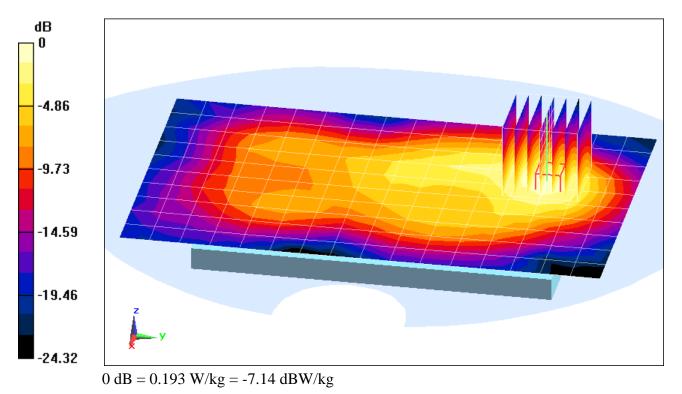
Communication System: UID 0, IEEE 802.11b; Frequency: 2437 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2400 Body, Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 2437 MHz; $\sigma = 1.957$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.433$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.28, 4.28, 4.28); Calibrated: 5/20/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015 Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

Mode: IEEE 802.11b, 22 MHz Bandwidth, Body SAR, Ch 06, 1 Mbps, Back Side

Area Scan (11x17x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 9.259 V/m; Power Drift = -0.08 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 0.324 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 0.156 W/kg



APPENDIX B: SYSTEM VERIFICATION

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1003

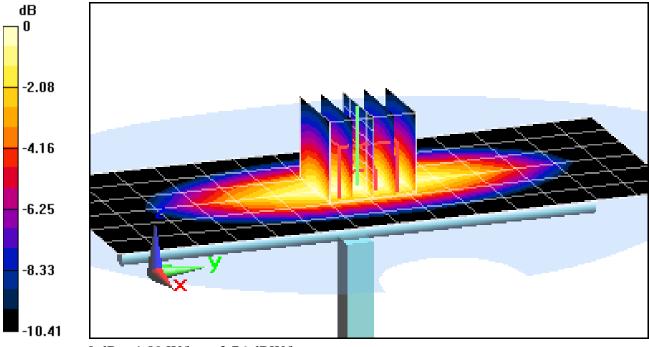
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 750 Head Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 750 MHz; $\sigma = 0.906$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 42.036$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 11-27-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.3°C; Tissue Temp: 21.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(6.46, 6.46, 6.46); Calibrated: 10/29/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.39 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 1.61 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = -0.49 %



0 dB = 1.89 W/kg = 2.76 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d132

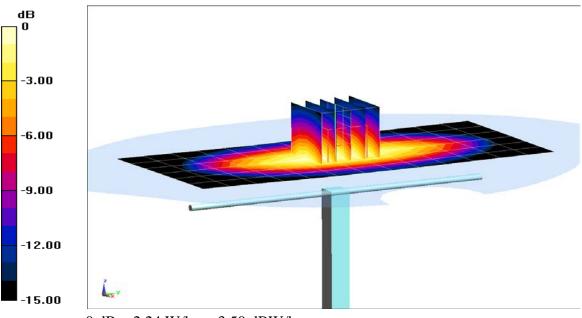
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 835 Head Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; $\sigma = 0.935$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 42.065$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.1°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3332; ConvF(6.23, 6.23, 6.23); Calibrated: 9/18/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1323; Calibrated: 9/16/2015 Phantom: SAM Main ; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP 1114 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.91 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 1.94 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 4.86 %



0 dB = 2.24 W/kg = 3.50 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051

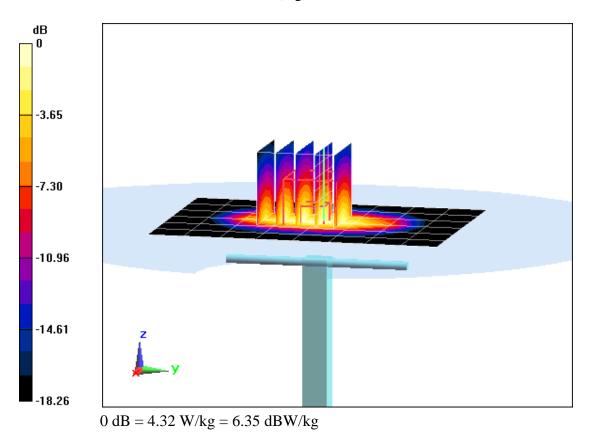
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1750 Head, Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma = 1.331$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.496$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 20.3°C; Tissue Temp: 20.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3319; ConvF(5.29, 5.29, 5.29); Calibrated: 3/19/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1368; Calibrated: 3/13/2015 Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1800 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mmZoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.28 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 3.46 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = -4.42 %



DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148

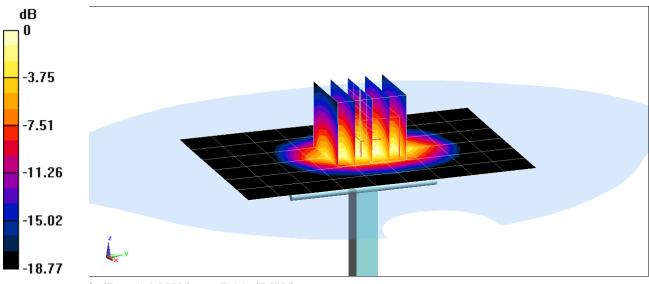
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Head; Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma = 1.432$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38.219$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3287; ConvF(5.08, 5.08, 5.08); Calibrated: 10/29/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1408; Calibrated: 10/20/2015 Phantom: Sub Twin Sam v5.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1626 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mmZoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.56 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 4.10 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 0.99 %



0 dB = 5.14 W/kg = 7.11 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 797

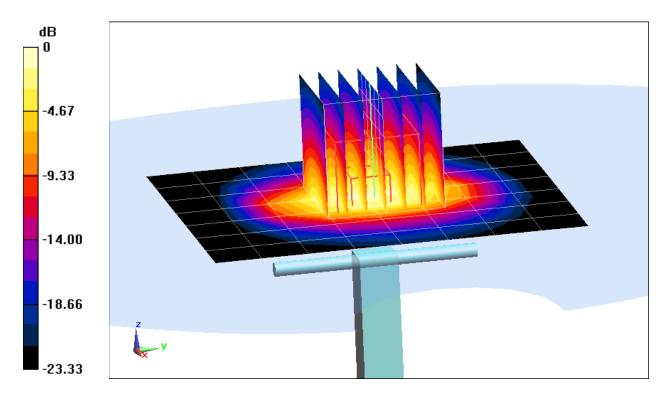
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2400 Head Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma = 1.879$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 39.335$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.7°C; Tissue Temp: 21.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3351; ConvF(4.46, 4.46, 4.46); Calibrated: 6/22/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015 Phantom: SAM V5.0 Right; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: 1647 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mm Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 11.2 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 5.22 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = -0.95 %



0 dB = 6.92 W/kg = 8.40 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: 1003

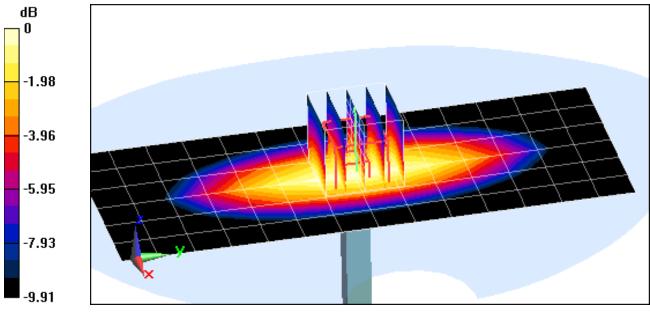
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 750 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 750 MHz; $\sigma = 0.954$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 53.601$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 22.0°C; Tissue Temp: 23.7°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3333; ConvF(6.31, 6.31, 6.31); Calibrated: 10/29/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1333; Calibrated: 10/27/2015 Phantom: SAM Front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1758 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

750 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x15x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.53 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 1.74 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 2.84 %



0 dB = 2.02 W/kg = 3.05 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: 4d119

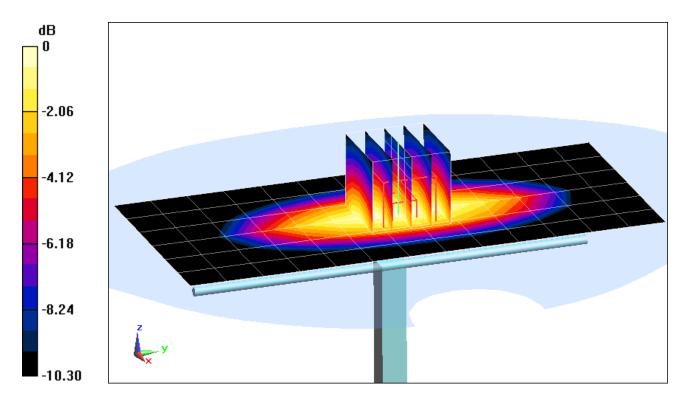
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 835 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 835 Body Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; $\sigma = 0.989$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 54.008$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.5 cm

Test Date: 11-24-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.5°C; Tissue Temp: 20.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3351; ConvF(6.11, 6.11, 6.11); Calibrated: 6/22/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015 Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

835 MHz System Verification at 23.0 dBm (200 mW)

Area Scan (7x14x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mm Zoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mm Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 2.52 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 1.74 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = -5.43 %



0 dB = 2.03 W/kg = 3.07 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: 1051

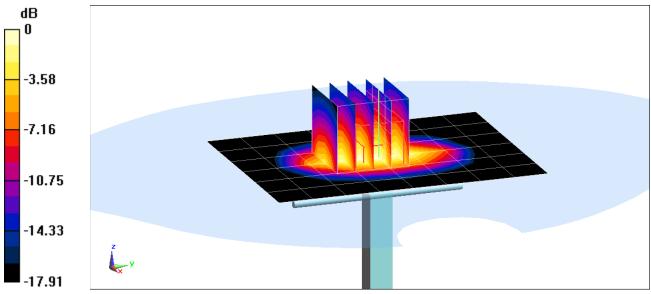
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1750 Body Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; $\sigma = 1.495$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.318$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 20.8°C; Tissue Temp: 20.5°C

Probe: ES3DV2 - SN3022; ConvF(4.79, 4.79, 4.79); Calibrated: 8/26/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn665; Calibrated: 2/18/2015 Phantom: SAM with CRP v4.0; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1797 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8); SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1750 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mmZoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 6.79 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 3.82 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 2.96 %



0 dB = 4.77 W/kg = 6.79 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d148

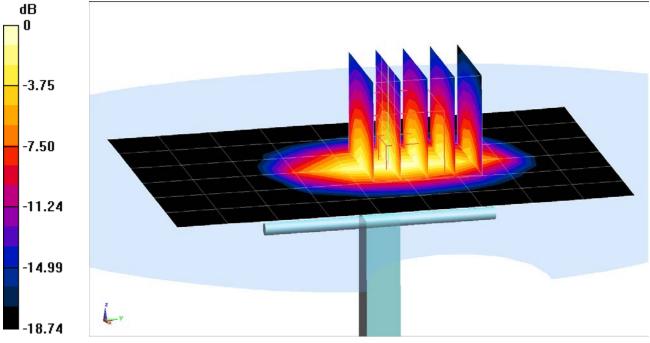
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma = 1.546$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.212$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 23.4°C; Tissue Temp: 22.8°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3288; ConvF(4.81, 4.81, 4.81); Calibrated: 9/18/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1364; Calibrated: 9/18/2015 Phantom: Main TWIN SAM; Type: QD000P40CC; Serial: TP-1406 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mmZoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.14 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 4.02 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 0.00 %



0 dB = 5.07 W/kg = 7.05 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: 5d141

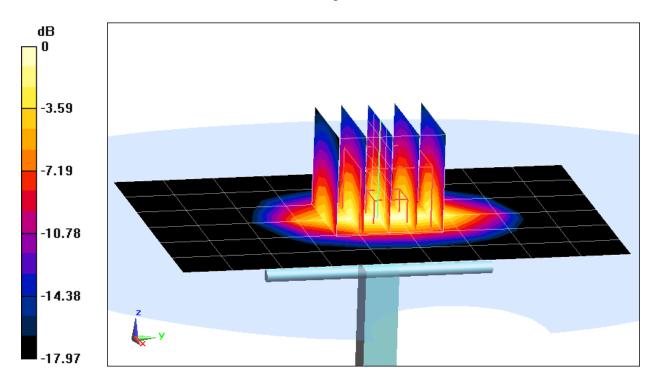
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 1900 Body Medium parameters used (interpolated): f = 1900 MHz; $\sigma = 1.582$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 55.616$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-27-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.9°C; Tissue Temp: 21.5°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3351; ConvF(4.68, 4.68, 4.68); Calibrated: 6/22/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn1322; Calibrated: 8/24/2015 Phantom: SAM 5.0 front; Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:-1648 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

1900 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (7x10x1): Measurement grid: dx=15mm, dy=15mmZoom Scan (5x5x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=8mm, dy=8mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 7.43 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 4.20 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 5.00 %



0 dB = 5.26 W/kg = 7.21 dBW/kg

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: 719

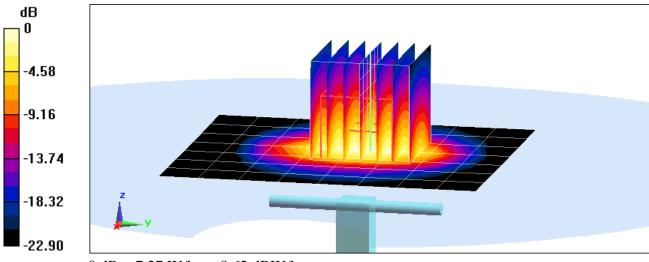
Communication System: UID 0, CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz; Duty Cycle: 1:1 Medium: 2400 Body Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma = 1.975$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 51.385$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section; Space: 1.0 cm

Test Date: 11-23-2015; Ambient Temp: 21.9°C; Tissue Temp: 22.0°C

Probe: ES3DV3 - SN3263; ConvF(4.28, 4.28, 4.28); Calibrated: 5/20/2015; Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection) Electronics: DAE4 Sn859; Calibrated: 6/17/2015 Phantom: SAM with CRP v5.0 (Right); Type: QD000P40CD; Serial: TP:1759 Measurement SW: DASY52, Version 52.8 (8);SEMCAD X Version 14.6.10 (7331)

2450 MHz System Verification at 20.0 dBm (100 mW)

Area Scan (8x9x1): Measurement grid: dx=12mm, dy=12mmZoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0: Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmPeak SAR (extrapolated) = 12.0 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 5.53 W/kg Deviation(1 g) = 6.55 %



0 dB = 7.27 W/kg = 8.62 dBW/kg

APPENDIX C: PROBE CALIBRATION

Calibration Laboratory of

PC Test

Client

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S

Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst

- Service suisse d'étalonnage
- C Servizio svizzero di taratura
- S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Certificate No: D750V3-1003_Jan15

bject calibration procedure(s)	D750V3 - SN: 100 QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration proced	ure for dipole validation kits above	700 MHz 2/3/н
alibration procedure(s)	Calibration proced		700 MHz СС 2/3/!!
Calibration date:	January 16, 2015		
The measurements and the uncert	tainties with confidence protection the closed laboratory	nal standards, which realize the physical units of obability are given on the following pages and any facility: environment temperature (22 \pm 3)°C an	o part of the comment
	1	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Primary Standards	ID #	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2706327 SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3 DAE4	SN: 3205 SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15
		Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
Secondary Standards RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
HE DENERATOR HAS SIVE -00	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	1		
	Name	Function	Signature
		Function Laboratory Technician	Signature M.M.J.J.J.
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	Name		signature M. Heles M. M. Heles

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S

Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst

C Service suisse d'étalonnage

Servizio svizzero di taratura

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.9	0.89 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	41.7 ± 6 %	0.91 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.06 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.09 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.35 W/ k g

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.5	0.96 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	56.0 ± 6 %	0.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.16 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	8.46 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.42 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.58 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.7 Ω - 1.4 jΩ
Return Loss	- 28.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.3 Ω ~ 3.8 jΩ
Return Loss	- 27.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction) 1.043 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 21, 2009

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 16.01.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1003

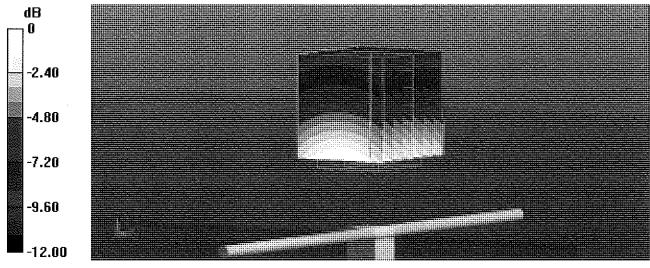
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; σ = 0.91 S/m; ϵ_r = 41.7; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

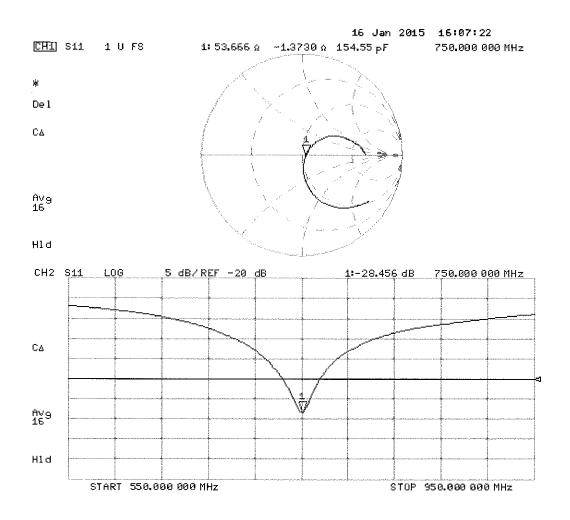
- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(6.44, 6.44, 6.44); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmReference Value = 53.08 V/m; Power Drift = 0.00 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.05 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 2.06 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.35 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.41 W/kg



0 dB = 2.41 W/kg = 3.82 dBW/kg



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 16.01.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 750 MHz; Type: D750V3; Serial: D750V3 - SN: 1003

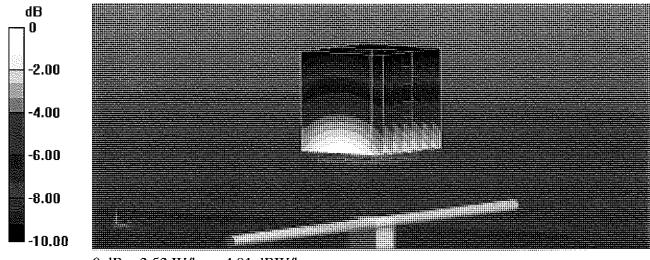
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 750 MHz Medium parameters used: f = 750 MHz; $\sigma = 0.99$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 56$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

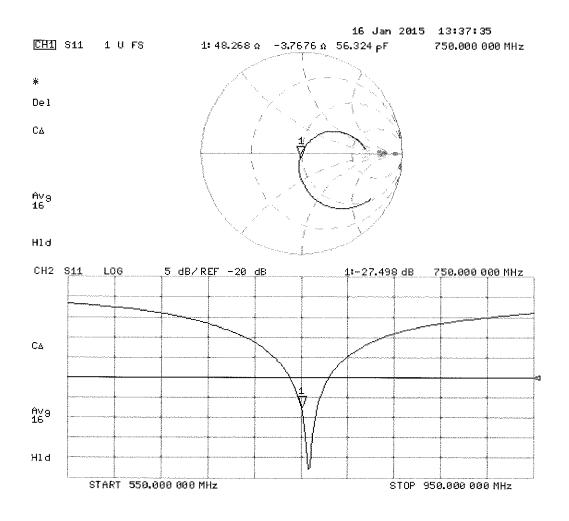
- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(6.21, 6.21, 6.21); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmReference Value = 52.21 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.16 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 2.16 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.42 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.52 W/kg



0 dB = 2.52 W/kg = 4.01 dBW/kg



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner

PC Test

Client

Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Certificate No: D835V2-4d132_Jan15

CALIBRATION C	ERTIFICATE		
Object	D835V2 - SN: 4d	132 (Sector Sector)	
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration proce	dure for dipole validation kits above	700 MHz 2/3/15
Calibration date:	January 16, 2015	n en terra transformente de transformente de transformente de transformente de transformente de transformente d	
The measurements and the unce	rtainties with confidence p	onal standards, which realize the physical units or robability are given on the following pages and an ry facility: environment temperature $(22 \pm 3)^{\circ}$ C ar	re part of the certificate.
Calibration Equipment used (M&T	E critical for calibration)		
Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	in house check: Oct-15
Calibrated by:	Name Michael Weber	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature M.W.S.
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	Relf
		-	Issued: January 19, 2015
This calibration certificate shall no	ot be reproduced except in	full without written approval of the laboratory.	

Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst

- S Service suisse d'étalonnage С
- Servizio svizzero di taratura
- S **Swiss Calibration Service**

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108



Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S

Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst

- C Service suisse d'étalonnage
 - Servizio svizzero di taratura
- S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- *SAR normalized:* SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	4 1 .5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	41.5 ± 6 %	0.93 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm^3 (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.25 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)
SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL		
OAN averaged over 10 cm (10 g) of field 10	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.54 W/kg

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

· · ·	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	55.8 ± 6 %	1.01 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.35 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.14 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.53 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	5.98 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.8 Ω - 2.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 30.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.5 Ω - 4.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.9 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction) 1.385 ns		
	Electrical Delay (one direction)	

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	July 22, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 16.01.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d132

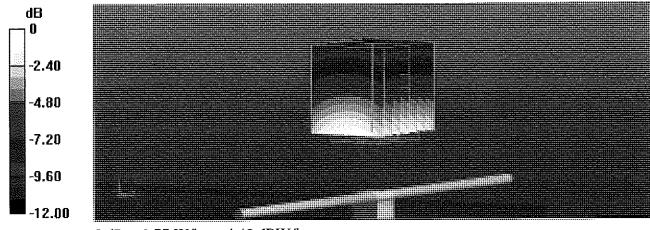
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.93 S/m; ϵ_r = 41.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

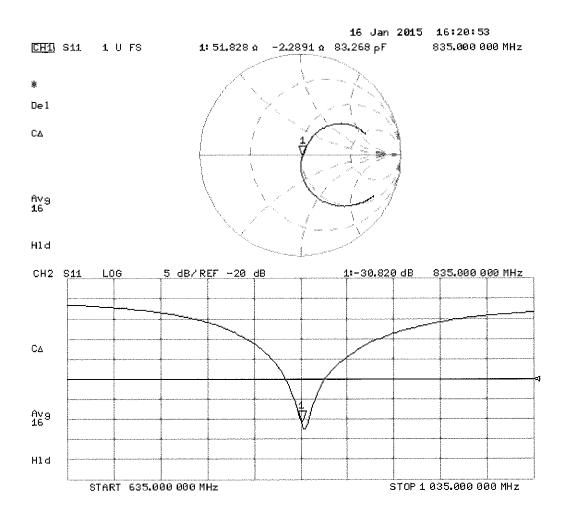
- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(6.2, 6.2, 6.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmReference Value = 56.27 V/m; Power Drift = -0.00 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.51 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 2.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.54 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.77 W/kg



0 dB = 2.77 W/kg = 4.42 dBW/kg



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 16.01.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN: 4d132

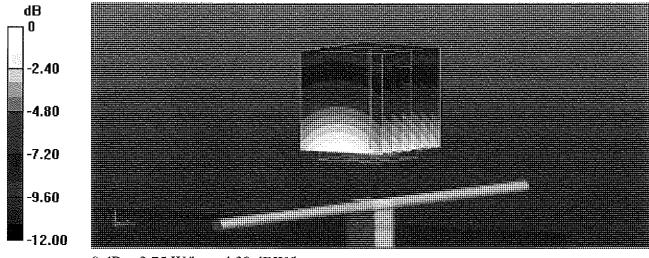
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 1.01 S/m; ϵ_r = 55.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

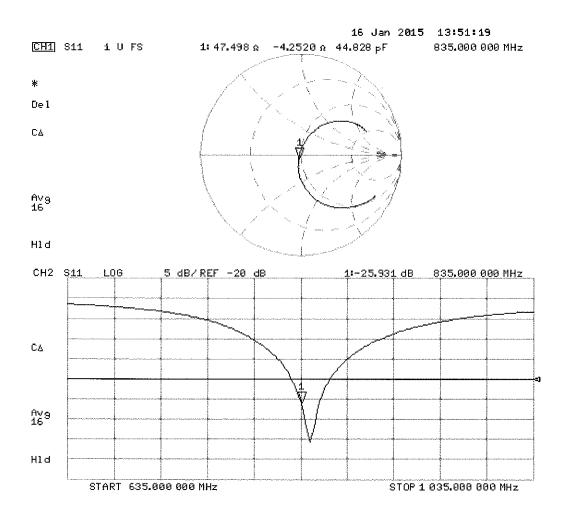
- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(6.17, 6.17, 6.17); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmReference Value = 54.27 V/m; Power Drift = -0.03 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.47 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 2.35 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.53 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.75 W/kg



0 dB = 2.75 W/kg = 4.39 dBW/kg



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst S

- Service suisse d'étalonnage
- С Servizio svizzero di taratura
- S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05.v9 Pr Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz 4/29 Calibration date: April 15, 2015 This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%. Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)	Nient PC Test		Certi	ficate No: D1750V2-1051_Apr	15 - <u>15 - 1</u> 5
Calibration procedure(s) QA CAL-05,v9 Pr Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz 4/23 Calibration date: April 15, 2015 This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibration between conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)*C and humidity < 70%. Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration) Primary Standards 1D # Cal Date (Certificate No.) Scheduled Calibration Power ensort HP 4461A MY41092317 07-0ct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 4461A MY41092317 07-0ct-14 (No. 217-02021) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 4461A MY41092317 07-0ct-14 (No. 217-02021) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 4461A MY41092317 07-0ct-14 (No. 217-02021) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 4461A MY41092317 07-0ct-14 (No. 217-02021) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 4461A MY41092317 07-0ct-14 (No. 217-02021) Mar-16 Reference Probe ES3DV3 SN: 5058 (20k) 01-8-0x-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 <t< th=""><th>CALIBRATION C</th><th>ERTIFICATE</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>	CALIBRATION C	ERTIFICATE			
Calibration date: April 15, 2015 This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)*C and humidity < 70%. Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration) Primary Standards ID # Cal Date (Certificate No.) Scheduled Calibration Power ensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02131) Mar-16 Reference 20 dB Attenuator SN: 5058 (20k) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 Reference Probe ES3DV3 SN: 2005 30-Dec-14 (No. E38-3205_Dec14) Dec-15 DAE4 ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check RF generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 Natione Analyzer HP 8753E US37390585 S4206 18-Oct-01 (in house) Scheduled Check RF generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 Nather	Object	D1750V2 - SN:10) 51	Maria da seconario de contrativados	
Calibration date: April 15, 2015 This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)*C and humidity < 70%.	Calibration procedure(s)				PM,
This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.		Calibration proce	aure for alpole validation k	(ITS ADOVE /00 MHZ	4/29/1
The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.	Calibration date:	April 15, 2015		Alex Alexandra	
Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration) Primary Standards ID # Cal Date (Certificate No.) Scheduled Calibration Power meter EPM-442A GB37480704 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A US37292783 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) Oct-15 Reference 20 dB Attenuator SN: 5058 (20k) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) Mar-16 Reference Probe ES3DV3 SN: 3025 30-Dec-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) Aug-15 DAE4 SN: 601 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) Aug-15 Secondary Standards ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check RF generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 Name Function Signature Calibrate by: Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Issued: April 15, 2015 Issued: April 15, 2015					
Primary Standards ID # Cal Date (Certificate No.) Scheduled Calibration Power meter EPM-442A GB37480704 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A US37292783 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A US37292783 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Reference 20 dB Attenuator SN: 5058 (20k) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) Mar-16 Type-N mismatch combination SN: 5047.2 / 06327 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 Reference Probe ES3DV3 SN: 3205 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) Dec-15 DAE4 SN: 601 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) Aug-15 Secondary Standards ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check RF generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 Natre Function Signature Calibrated by: Jeton Kastrati Laboratory Technician Additional	All calibrations have been conduc	ted in the closed laborator	y facility: environment temperature	(22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.	
Power meter EPM-442AGB3748070407-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)Oct-15Power sensor HP 8481AUS3729278307-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)Oct-15Power sensor HP 8481AMY4109231707-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)Oct-15Reference 20 dB AttenuatorSN: 5058 (20k)01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)Mar-16Type-N mismatch combinationSN: 5047.2 / 0632701-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)Mar-16Reference Probe ES3DV3SN: 320530-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)Dec-15DAE4SN: 60118-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)Aug-15Secondary StandardsID #Check Date (in house)Scheduled CheckRF generator R&S SMT-0610000504-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)In house check: Oct-16Network Analyzer HP 8753EUS37390585 S420618-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)In house check: Oct-15Calibrated by:NameFunctionSignatureApproved by:Katja PokovicTechnical ManagerMathematical ManagerIssued: April 15, 2015	Calibration Equipment used (M&T	FE critical for calibration)			
Power sensor HP 8481A US37292783 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Reference 20 dB Attenuator SN: 5058 (20k) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) Mar-16 Type-N mismatch combination SN: 5047.2 / 06327 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 Reference Probe ES3DV3 SN: 5047.2 / 06327 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 SN: 3205 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) Dec-15 DAE4 SN: 601 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) Aug-15 Secondary Standards ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check RF generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 Network Analyzer HP 8753E US37390585 S4206 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) In house check: Oct-15 Calibrated by: Name Function Signature Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Madu4 Issued: April 15, 2015	Primary Standards	1D #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration	
Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) Oct-15 Reference 20 dB Attenuator SN: 5058 (20k) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) Mar-16 Type-N mismatch combination SN: 5058 (20k) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) Mar-16 Reference Probe ES3DV3 SN: 3025 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) Dec-15 DAE4 SN: 601 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) Aug-15 Secondary Standards ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check RF generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 Network Analyzer HP 8753E US37390585 S4206 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) In house check: Oct-15 Calibrated by: Name Function Signature Jaton Kastrati Laboratory Technician Jatou Katja Pokovic Jasued: April 15, 2015	Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15	
Reference 20 dB Attenuator SN: 5058 (20k) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) Mar-16 Type-N mismatch combination SN: 5058 (20k) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) Mar-16 Reference Probe ES3DV3 SN: 5047.2 / 06327 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 DAE4 SN: 3205 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) Dec-15 Secondary Standards ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check RF generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 Network Analyzer HP 8753E 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-14) In house check: Oct-15 Calibrated by: Name Function Signature Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Mage: April 15, 2015	Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15	
Type-N mismatch combination SN: 5047.2 / 06327 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 Reference Probe ES3DV3 SN: 5047.2 / 06327 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) Dec-15 DAE4 SN: 601 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) Aug-15 Secondary Standards ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check RF generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 Network Analyzer HP 8753E 103005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-14) In house check: Oct-15 Calibrated by: Name Function Signature Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Mdduddee Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Jouddee	Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15	
Reference Probe ES3DV3 SN: 3205 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) Dec-15 DAE4 SN: 601 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) Aug-15 Secondary Standards ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check RF generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 Network Analyzer HP 8753E US37390585 S4206 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) In house check: Oct-15 Calibrated by: Name Function Signature Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Maduation Issued: April 15, 2015 Issued: April 15, 2015	Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16	
DAE4 SN: 601 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) Aug-15 Secondary Standards ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check RF generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 Network Analyzer HP 8753E 10005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-14) In house check: Oct-15 Calibrated by: Name Function Signature Jeton Kastrati Laboratory Technician Output Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager	Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16	
Secondary Standards ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check RF generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 Network Analyzer HP 8753E US37390585 S4206 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) In house check: Oct-15 Name Function Signature Calibrated by: Jeton Kastrati Laboratory Technician Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Issued: April 15, 2015	Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14	4) Dec-15	
RF generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 Network Analyzer HP 8753E US37390585 S4206 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) In house check: Oct-15 Name Function Signature Calibrated by: Jeton Kastrati Laboratory Technician Jeton Kastrati Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Jeton Kastrati Issued: April 15, 2015 Substantion Substantion	DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug1	4) Aug-15	
Network Analyzer HP 8753E US37390585 S4206 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) In house check: Oct-15 Calibrated by: Name Function Signature Jeton Kastrati Laboratory Technician Output Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Issued: April 15, 2015		ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check	
Name Function Signature Calibrated by: Jeton Kastrati Laboratory Technician Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Issued: April 15, 2015	RF generator R&S SMT-06		04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-1	3) In house check: Oct-16	
Calibrated by: Jeton Kastrati Laboratory Technician Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Issued: April 15, 2015	Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-1-	4) In house check: Oct-15	
Calibrated by: Jeton Kastrati Laboratory Technician Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Issued: April 15, 2015		Name	Function	Signatura	
Issued: April 15, 2015	Calibrated by:				
	Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	Cloped and the second s	
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , 	-	

Certificate No: D1750V2-1051_Apr15

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst

C Service suisse d'étalonnage

Servizio svizzero di taratura

Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	VE0.0.0
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	V52.8.8
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1750 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.1	1.37 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.9 ± 6 %	1.35 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.04 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	36.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	4.80 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	19.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.4	1.49 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	51.5 ± 6 %	1.48 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.32 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	37.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)
Parameters	normalized to 1W	37.1 W/kg ± 17.0 % (

SAR averaged over 10 cm^3 (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.01 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.0 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	51.3 Ω - 0.2 ϳΩ
Return Loss	- 37.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	46.9 Ω + 0.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 29.9 dB
	- 29.9 QB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	
(one direction)	1.221 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	February 19, 2010

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 15.04.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1051

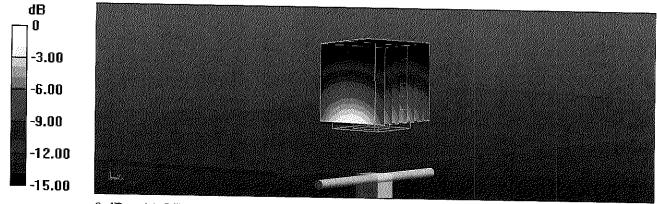
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.35 S/m; ϵ_r = 38.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(5.2, 5.2, 5.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

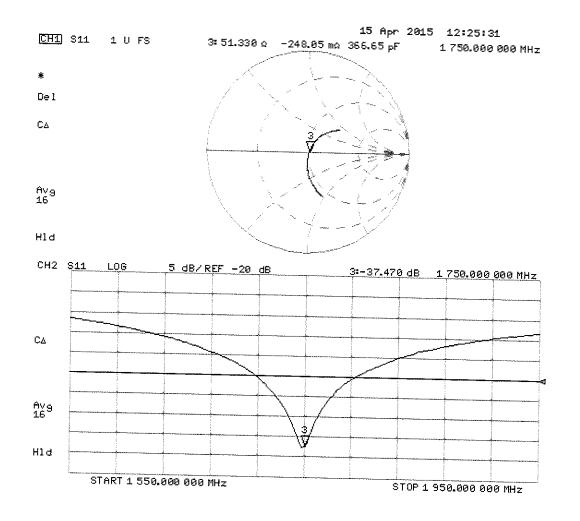
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmReference Value = 94.99 V/m; Power Drift = 0.06 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.3 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 9.04 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 4.8 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.5 W/kg



0 dB = 11.5 W/kg = 10.61 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 15.04.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1750 MHz; Type: D1750V2; Serial: D1750V2 - SN:1051

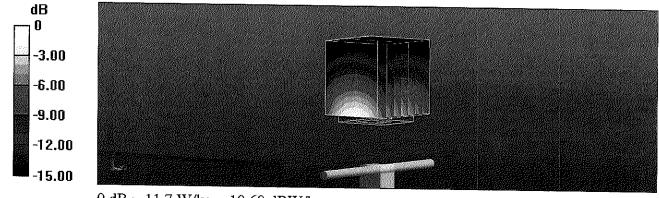
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1750 MHz Medium parameters used: f = 1750 MHz; σ = 1.48 S/m; ϵ_r = 51.5; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(4.88, 4.88, 4.88); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

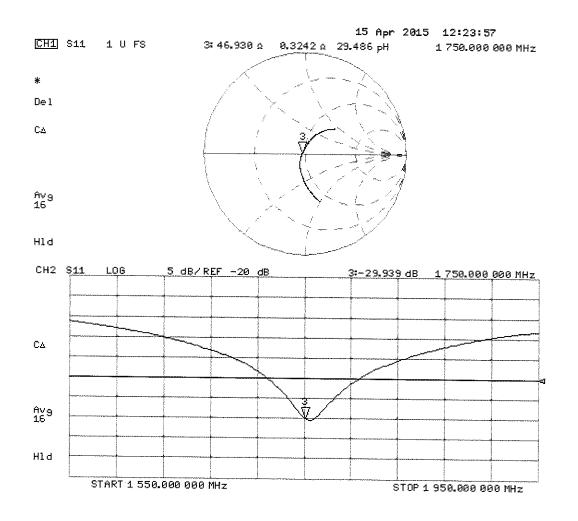
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmReference Value = 92.87 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.0 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 9.32 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.01 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 11.7 W/kg



0 dB = 11.7 W/kg = 10.68 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner

PC Test

Client

Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Certificate No: D1900V2-5d148_Feb15

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE				
Object	D1900V2 - SN: 50	J148		
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration proced	dure for dipole validation kits abo	℃ ✓ 3/6/15	
Calibration date:	February 18, 201	5		
This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%. Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration)				
	1		Scheduled Calibration	
Primary Standards	ID #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Oct-15	
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15	
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15 Oct-15	
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Apr-15	
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01918)	Apr-15 Apr-15	
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	03-Apr-14 (No. 217-01921)	Apr-15 Dec-15	
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)		
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15	
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check	
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16	
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15	
Calibrated by:	Name Michael Weber	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature	
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	Job life	
			Issued: February 18, 2015	
This calibration certificate shall ne	ot be reproduced except in	n full without written approval of the laboratory	у	

Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst

- 🗧 Service suisse d'étalonnage
- Servizio svizzero di taratura

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

S Swiss Calibration Service



Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst

S Service suisse d'étalonnage С

Servizio svizzero di taratura

S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole 0 positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. 0 No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power. ø
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna 0 connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters The following parameters and calculations were applied.

<u> </u>	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.1 ± 6 %	1.42 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.3 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.6 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)
2		
SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL SAR measured	condition 250 mW input power	5.3 7 W/kg

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.1 ± 6 %	1.53 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	10.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.40 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.5 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	52.4 Ω + 6.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.8 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.2 Ω + 6.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Dalay (one direction)	1.198 ns
Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.100 HS

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 18.02.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d148

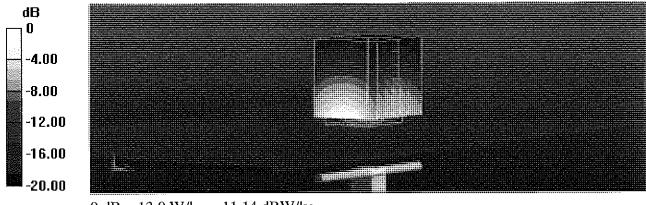
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.42 S/m; ϵ_r = 39.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

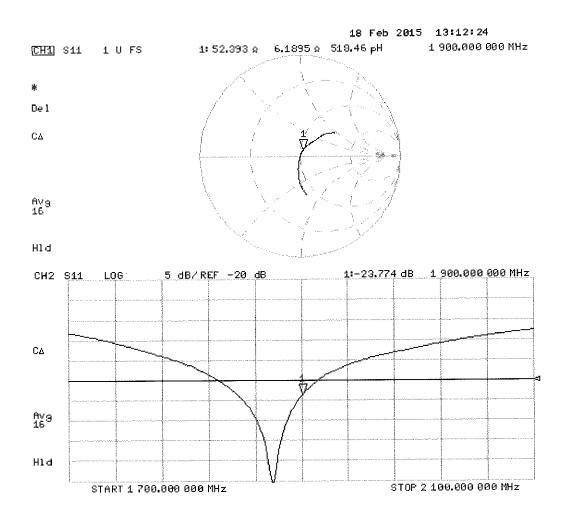
- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(5, 5, 5); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

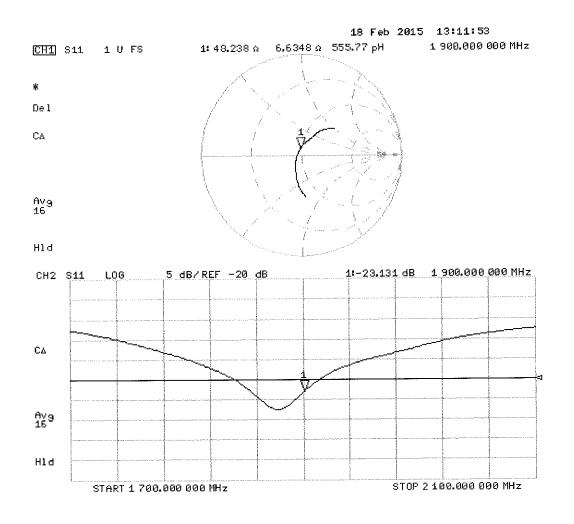
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmReference Value = 98.30 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.8 W/kg **SAR(1 g) = 10.3 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.37 W/kg** Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 13.0 W/kg



0 dB = 13.0 W/kg = 11.14 dBW/kg





DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 18.02.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN: 5d148

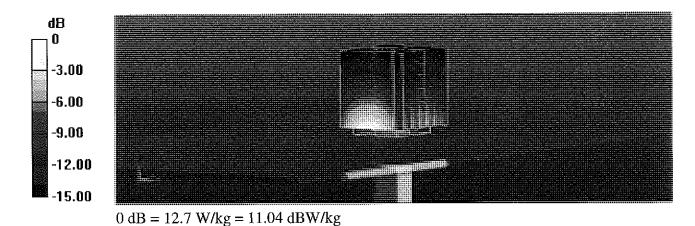
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.53 S/m; ϵ_r = 53.1; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(4.65, 4.65, 4.65); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmReference Value = 95.79 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 17.2 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 10.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.4 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.7 W/kg



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerlscher Kalibrierdienst

- C Service suisse d'étalonnage
 - Servizio svizzero di taratura
- S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D2450V2-797_Oct15

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2450V2 - SN: 7	/97	
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration proce	dure for dipole validation kits at	
Calibration date:	Oclober 21, 2015	5	BN /
The measurements and the uncert	aloties with confidence p	fonal standards, which realize the physical unrobability are given on the following pages any facility: environment temperature (22 \pm 3)	and are part of the certificate.
Calibration Equipment used (M&T)	E critical for calibration)		
Primary Standards	(D #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Power meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power sensor HP 8481A	U537292783	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02222)	Oct-16
Power seneor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-15 (No. 217-02223)	Oct-16
Reference 20 d8 Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe EX3DV4	SN: 7349	30-Dec-14 (No. EX3-7349_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (In house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100972	15-Jun-15 (in house check Jun-15)	In house check: Jun-19
Network Analyzer HP 9753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-15)	In house check: Oct-16
	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Leif Klyener	Laboratory Technician	Seif Helpen
Approved by:	Kalja Pokovic	Technical Manager	jellet-
			Issued: October 22, 2015

This calibration cartificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Swilzerland



Schweizerischer Kallbrierdienst

- C Service suisse d'étalonnage
 - Servizio svizzero di taratura
- S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

s

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured
	nor applicable of nor measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measura the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end
 of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of tha flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantem	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.0 ± 6 %	1.84 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Head TSL

_

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.4 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	52.7 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)
	·	
SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	

SAR averaged over 10 cm° (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.17 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.4 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52.7	1.95 mha/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.8 ± 6 %	1.99 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.0 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	51.5 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.08 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.1 Ω + 8.0 jΩ
Return Loss	- 21.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	49.8 Ω + 9.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 20.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.152 ns
----------------------------------	----------

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	January 24, 2006

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 21.10.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz ; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

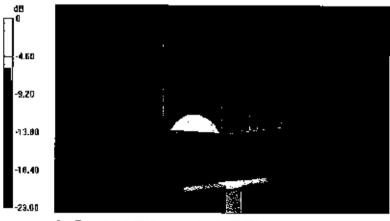
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; $\sigma = 1.84$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 38$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63,19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

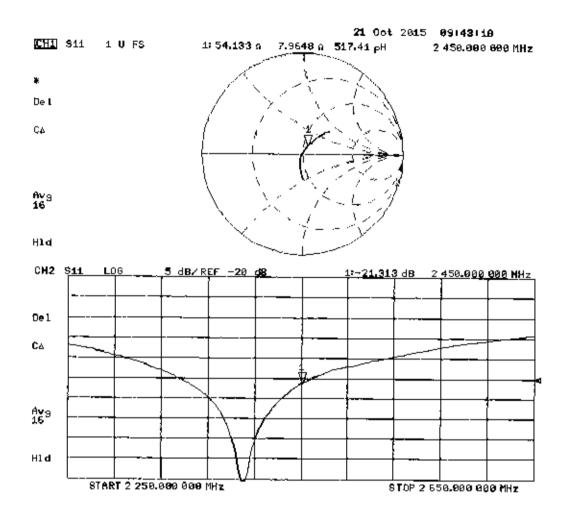
- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7349; ConvF(7.67, 7.67, 7.67); Calibrated: 30.12,2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mm Reference Value = 114.6 V/m; Power Drift = 0.03 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 27.8 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 13.4 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.17 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 22.3 W/kg



0 dB = 22.3 W/kg = 13.48 dBW/kg



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 21.10.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz ; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 797

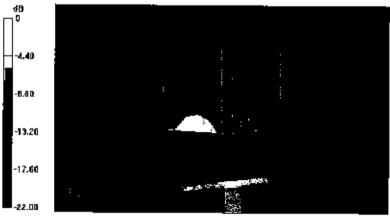
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.99 S/m; ϵ_r = 52.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

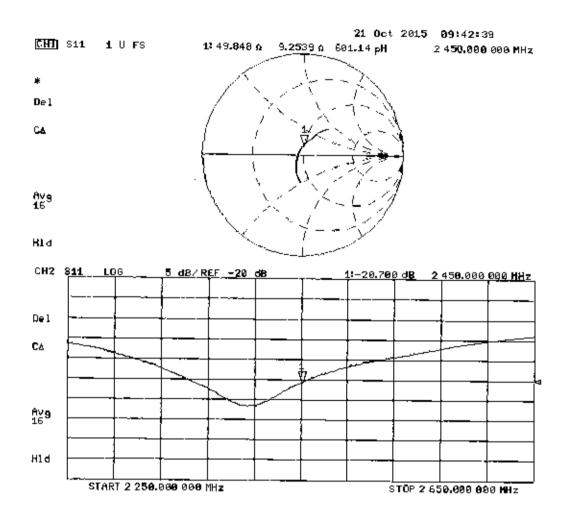
- Probe: EX3DV4 SN7349; ConvF(7.53, 7.53, 7.53); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 1.4mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002.
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmReference Value = 108.1 V/m; Power Drift = 0.02 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 25.8 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 13 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.08 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 21.2 W/kg



0 dB = 21.2 W/kg = 13.26 dBW/kg



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst

- C Service suisse d'étalonnage
- Servizio svizzero di taratura
- S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client PC Test

Certificate No: D835V2-4d119_Apr15

Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager	Object			
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz Calibration date: April 13, 2015 This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%. Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration) Primary Standards ID # Cover ensor HP 3481A US37292783 Orwer meter EPM-442A GB37480704 Orwer sensor HP 3481A US37292783 Orwer sensor HP 3481A US37292783 Orwer sensor HP 3481A US37292783 Oracl-15 Cel-15 Orwer sensor HP 3481A US37292783 Oracl-15 Cel-15 Ower sensor HP 3481A US37292783 Mar-16 SN: 5058 (20k) Ol-20-14 (No. 217-02020) Cel-15 Order-15 SN: 5058 (20k) SN: 5058 (20k) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) Mar-16 SN: 5047.2 / 08327 MAE4 SN: 5058 (20k) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-0214) Brigenera	Doject	D835V2 - SN:4d	119 redative allocation to the sector test and the sector test of the sector test of the sector of the sector test of the sector	
Calibration procedure for dipole validation kits above 700 MHz Calibration date: April 13, 2015 Calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 5)*C and humidity < 70%. Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration) Primary Standards ID # Cal Date (Certificate No.) Scheduled Calibration Power meter EPM-442A GB37480704 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8431A US37292783 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8431A US37292783 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8431A US37292783 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8431A US37292783 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Sti 5056 (20k) 01 -Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) Mar-16 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>R</td></t<>				R
Calibration date: April 13, 2015 This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibration shave been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.	Calibration procedure(s)		adure for dipole validation kits at	4/29
This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.			source for alpoie valuation kits ab	
This calibration certificate documents the traceability to national standards, which realize the physical units of measurements (SI). The measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%. Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration) Primary Standards ID # Power meter EPM-442A GB37480704 GB37480704 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Over sensor HP 8481A US37292783 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Over sensor HP 8481A US37292783 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Over sensor HP 8481A US37292783 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Over sensor HP 8481A My41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) Ort-15 No. 217-02131) Mar-16 SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 5047.2 / 05327 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 SN: 601 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) Aug-15 SN: 601 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) Aug-15 US37390585 S4206 18-Oct-01 (in house c				
All calibration equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration) ID # Cal Date (Certificate No.) Scheduled Calibration Primary Standards ID # Cal Date (Certificate No.) Scheduled Calibration Primary Standards ID # Cal Date (Certificate No.) Scheduled Calibration Primary Standards ID # Cal Date (Certificate No.) Scheduled Calibration Power meter EPM-442A GB37480704 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A US37292783 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) Oct-15 Sti 50578 (20k) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) Mar-16 Nar-16 Sti 5047.2 / 06327 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-0214) Mar-16 Nar-16 Sti 2005 Sti 2005 30-Dec-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) Aug-15 Nag-15 OAE4 Sti 2005 Od-Aug-99 (in house chec	Calibration date:	April 13, 2015		an a san ta
All calibration the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%. Calibration Equipment used (M&TE critical for calibration) Primary Standards ID # Cal Date (Certificate No.) Scheduled Calibration Primary Standards ID # Cal Date (Certificate No.) Oct-15 Power meter EPM-442A GB37480704 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A US37292783 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) Oct-15 Stis 5058 (20k) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) Mar-16 Nar-16 Power Sensor HP 8481A Stis 5058 (20k) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02144) Aug-15 Stis 601 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) Aug-15 Naget Sensetase Part Signature </th <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>				
In measurements and the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. II calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.				
All calibration the uncertainties with confidence probability are given on the following pages and are part of the certificate. All calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.	his calibration certificate docum	ents the traceability to nat	ional standards, which realize the physical u	nits of measurements (SI)
II calibrations have been conducted in the closed laboratory facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3)°C and humidity < 70%.	he measurements and the unce	ertainties with confidence p	probability are given on the following pages a	nd are part of the certificate.
Description D# Cal Date (Certificate No.) Scheduled Calibration Primary Standards ID # Cal Date (Certificate No.) Scheduled Calibration Power meter EPM-442A GB37480704 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A US37292783 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020) Oct-15 Power sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02031) Mar-16 Strippe-N mismatch combination SN: 5058 (20k) 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 SN: 5047.2 / 06327 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 Nar-16 SN: 5058 Stof7.2 / 06327 01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 SN: 5058 Stof7.2 / 06327 01-Apr-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) Aug-15 Stocodary Standards ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check IF generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-15 <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>				
trimary StandardsID #Cal Date (Certificate No.)Scheduled Calibrationtower meter EPM-442AGB3748070407-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)Oct-15tower sensor HP 8481AUS3729278307-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)Oct-15tower sensor HP 8481AMY4109231707-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)Oct-15tower sensor HP 8481AMY4109231707-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)Oct-15tower sensor HP 8481AMY4109231707-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)Oct-15tower sensor HP 8481AMY4109231707-Oct-14 (No. 217-02131)Mar-16type-N mismatch combinationSN: 5058 (20k)01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)Mar-16SN: 320530-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)Dec-15SN: 320530-Dec-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)Aug-15econdary StandardsID #Check Date (in house)Scheduled CheckF generator R&S SMT-0610000504-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)In house check: Oct-16etwork Analyzer HP 8753EID #Check Date (in house)Signaturealibrated by:Israe ElnaouqFunctionSignaturepproved by:Katja PokovicTechnical ManagerMateur	all calibrations have been conduc	cted in the closed laborato	ry facility: environment temperature (22 \pm 3)°	°C and humidity < 70%.
Primary StandardsID #Cal Date (Certificate No.)Scheduled CalibrationPower meter EPM-442AGB3748070407-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)Oct-15Power sensor HP 8481AUS3729278307-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)Oct-15Power sensor HP 8481AMY4109231707-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)Oct-15Power sensor HP 8481AMY4109231707-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)Oct-15Power sensor HP 8481AMY4109231707-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)Oct-15Power sensor HP 8481AMY4109231707-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)Oct-15Sheference 20 dB AttenuatorSN: 5058 (20k)01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)Mar-16SN: 5058 (20k)SN: 5058 (20k)01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)Mar-16SN: 5058 (20k)SN: 5058 (20k)01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)Mar-16SN: 5058 (20k)SN: 5058 (20k)01-Apr-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)Aug-15DAE4ID #Check Date (in house)Scheduled CheckBecondary StandardsID #Check Date (in house)Scheduled CheckRF generator R&S SMT-0610000504-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)In house check: Oct-16Ietwork Analyzer HP 8753ENameFunctionSignaturescalibrated by:NameFunctionSignaturescalibrated by:	Calibration Equipment used (M&	TE critical for calibration)		
Power meter EPM-442AGB3748070407-Oct.14 (No. 217-0202)Oct-15Power sensor HP 8481AUS3729278307-Oct.14 (No. 217-0202)Oct.15Power sensor HP 8481AMY4109231707-Oct.14 (No. 217-02021)Oct.15Power sensor HP 8481AStoredulad chainsStoredulad chainsMar-16Storedulad CollinationSN: 5047.2 / 0632701-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)Mar-16Storedulad StoreStoredulad (No. 2017-02134)Mar-16Storedulad (No. 2017-02134)Power sensor HP 8481ASN: 60118-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)Aug-15Secondary StandardsID #Check Date (in house)Scheduled CheckTegenerator R&S SMT-0610000504-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)In house check: Oct-16Istrae ElnaouqLaboratory TechnicianSignaturePartiel by:Israe ElnaouqLaboratory TechnicianMcCur CWCecNameFunctionSignaturePartiel by:Katja Pokovic <td< th=""><th>Primary Standards</th><th>105.4</th><th></th><th></th></td<>	Primary Standards	105.4		
Prower sensor HP 8481AUS3729278307-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)Oct-15Prower sensor HP 8481AMY4109231707-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)Oct-15Prower sensor HP 8481AMY4109231707-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)Oct-15Reference 20 dB AttenuatorSN: 5058 (20k)01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)Mar-16SN: 5058 (20k)01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)Mar-16SN: 5047.2 / 0632701-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)Mar-16SN: 320530-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)Dec-15VAE4SN: 60118-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)Aug-15Recondary StandardsID #Check Date (in house)Scheduled CheckSt generator R&S SMT-0610000504-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)In house check: Oct-16NameIsrae ElnaouqLaboratory TechnicianMiceur WiceuProved by:Katja PokovicTechnical ManagerMiceur Wiceu				
Prower sensor HP 8481A MY41092317 D7-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021) Oct-15 Reference 20 dB Attenuator SN: 5058 (20k) D1-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131) Mar-16 SN: 5058 (20k) D1-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 SN: 5058 (20k) D1-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 SN: 5057 (206327) D-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 SN: 5047.2 / 06327 D1-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) Mar-16 SN: 5047.2 / 06327 D1-Apr-15 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) Dec-15 SN: 3205 30-Dec-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) Aug-15 SN: 601 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) Aug-15 Becondary Standards ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check RF generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 Betwork Analyzer HP 8753E US37390585 S4206 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) In house check: Oct-15 Bealibrated by: Name Function Signature Israe Elnaouq Laboratory Technician McLeur Wile pproved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager McMut			-	
Notest in the initial initialization initial initial initial initial initial initi	ower sensor HP 8481A			
Type-N mismatch combination Reference Probe ES3DV3SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 5047.2 / 06327O1-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134) O1-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)Mar-16 Mar-16SAE4SN: 5047.2 / 06327 SN: 320530-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) SN: 601Dec-15 Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)Dec-15 Aug-15Secondary StandardsID # Check Date (in house)Scheduled Check Scheduled CheckRF generator R&S SMT-06 letwork Analyzer HP 8753E100005 US37390585 S420604-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) I8-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-15salibrated by:Name Israe ElnaouqFunction Laboratory TechnicianSignature Mceupproved by:Katja PokovicTechnical ManagerMdddd				
Interference Probe ES3DV3 SN: 3205 30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14) Dec-15 INAE4 SN: 601 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) Aug-15 Interference Probe ES3DV3 ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check Interference Probe ES3DV3 ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check Interference Probe ES3DV3 ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check Interference Probe ES3DV3 ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check Interference Probe ES3DV3 ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check If generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 In house check Analyzer HP 8753E US37390585 S4206 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) In house check: Oct-15 In house check by: Israe Elnaouq Laboratory Technician Mathematical Manager Mathematical Manager pproved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Mathematical Mathematical Manager Mathematical Mathmatical Mathematical Mathematical Mathematical				
AE4 SN: 601 18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14) Dec-15 econdary Standards ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check IF generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 etwork Analyzer HP 8753E 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-14) In house check: Oct-16 alibrated by: Name Function Signature alibrated by: Israe Elnaouq Laboratory Technician Miceur CWCec pproved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Miceur Miceur				
ID # Check Date (in house) Scheduled Check RF generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 letwork Analyzer HP 8753E 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-14) In house check: Oct-16 Name Function Signature calibrated by: Israe Elnaouq Laboratory Technician Mareeur CWCec pproved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Mathematical Manager				
RF generator R&S SMT-06 100005 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13) In house check: Oct-16 letwork Analyzer HP 8753E US37390585 S4206 18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14) In house check: Oct-16 Name Function Signature calibrated by: Israe Elnaouq Laboratory Technician Mineer Wilee opproved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager Mineer Wilee		101.001	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15
In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-15 In house check: Oct-15 Name Function Israe Elnaouq Laboratory Technician pproved by: Katja Pokovic				Scheduled Check
Name Function Signature Calibrated by: Israe Elnaouq Laboratory Technician Mceur CWee Approved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager CCCC	-			In house check: Oct-16
Calibrated by: Israe Elnaouq Laboratory Technician Meleu Wee	Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15
pproved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager		Name	Function	
pproved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager	alibrated by:			Signature
pproved by: Katja Pokovic Technical Manager	andrated by.	Israe Einaouq	Laboratory Technician	Moreen Elleereef
	pproved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	00101-
				AL LA
				· ////
Issued: April 13, 2015 This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.				

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner

Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst

- S Service suisse d'étalonnage С
- Servizio svizzero di taratura
- S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL ConvF N/A	tissue simulating liquid sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end • of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. ٠ No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	V J2.0.0
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	15 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	835 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	41.5	0.90 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	40.9 ± 6 %	0.94 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Head TSL

r

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.43 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.38 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
	250 mW input power	1.57 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.11 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	55.2	0.97 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	55.4 ± 6 %	1.01 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	2.37 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	9.20 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	1.55 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	6.06 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.2 Ω - 2.2 jΩ
Return Loss	- 33.3 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

	Impedance, transformed to feed point	47.7 Ω - 4.9 jΩ
L	Return Loss	- 25.1 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	ومنطقتهم فصور فصور فحرو فحرو فحرور فعرو فعرون فتقويهم فللتقريبين أحرو التقريبون فحرو فتقريبون فحرو فالمرور الم
Electrical Delay (one direction)	1.386 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still Na paragraph for the standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	June 29, 2010

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 13.04.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d119

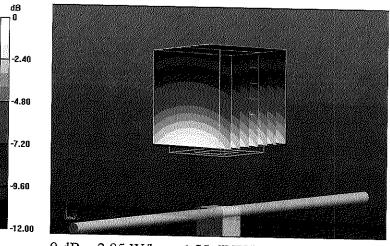
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; σ = 0.94 S/m; ϵ_r = 40.9; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(6.2, 6.2, 6.2); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

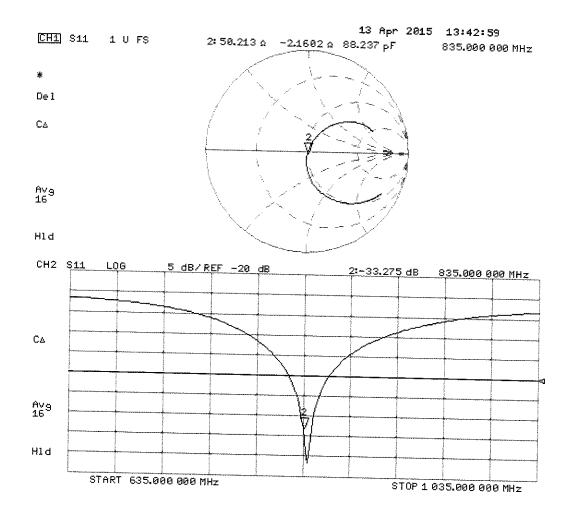
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmReference Value = 56.77 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.64 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 2.43 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.57 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.85 W/kg



0 dB = 2.85 W/kg = 4.55 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 13.04.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 835 MHz; Type: D835V2; Serial: D835V2 - SN:4d119

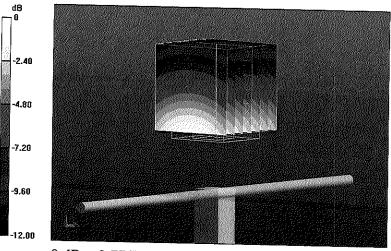
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 835 MHz Medium parameters used: f = 835 MHz; $\sigma = 1.01$ S/m; $\epsilon_r = 55.4$; $\rho = 1000$ kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(6.17, 6.17, 6.17); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 4.9L; Type: QD000P49AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

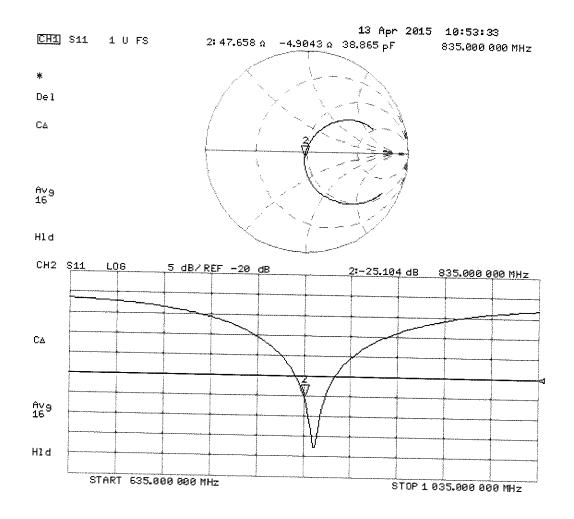
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=15mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dz=5mmReference Value = 54.44 V/m; Power Drift = -0.06 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 3.52 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 2.37 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 1.55 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 2.77 W/kg



0 dB = 2.77 W/kg = 4.42 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner **Engineering AG** Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



CREE

S

Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst

- Service suisse d'étalonnage
- С Servizio svizzero di taratura
- S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Nient PC Test	and an an an tao an an Albhan Albhailte. An an taon an tao da Albhan Albhan Albhailte. An	Certificate N	No: D1900V2-5d141_Apr15
CALIBRATION C	ERTIFICATE		
Dbject	D1900V2 - SN:5c	141 .00000000000000000000000000000000000	0.01
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration proce	dure for dipole validation kits at	P17 / pove 700 MHz 4/29
Calibration date:	April 14, 2015		filf fan Richard anne anne genetariet
		onal standards, which realize the physical (robability are given on the following pages (
All calibrations have been conduc	cted in the closed laborator	y facility: environment temperature (22 \pm 3))°C and humidity < 70%.
Calibration Equipment used (M&	TE critical for calibration)		
Primary Standards	1D #	Cal Date (Certificate No.)	Scheduled Calibration
Yower meter EPM-442A	GB37480704	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
ower sensor HP 8481A	U\$37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
ower sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15
eference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
ype-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	18-Aug-14 (No. DAE4-601_Aug14)	Aug-15
Secondary Standards	ID #	Check Date (in house)	Scheduled Check
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-14)	In house check: Oct-15
	Name	Function	Signature
Calibrated by:	Claudio Leubler	Laboratory Technician	
			en en YSAN de la seconda d F
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	Jel Uz-
			Issued: April 14, 2015
This calibration certificate shall n			

Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner

Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





S Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst

Service suisse d'étalonnage

C Servizio svizzero di taratura

S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

d) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- *Measurement Conditions:* Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- *Electrical Delay:* One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	1900 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	40.0	1.40 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	38.6 ± 6 %	1.37 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.93 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	39.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.20 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	20.9 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	53.3	1.52 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	52.8 ± 6 %	1.50 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	9.94 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	40.0 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	5.29 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	21.2 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	53.0 Ω + 4.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 25.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	48.2 Ω + 5.6 jΩ
Return Loss	- 24.5 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	4 4 9 9
	1.198 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	March 11, 2011

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 14.04.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d141

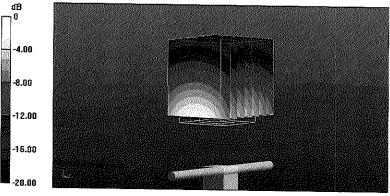
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.37 S/m; ϵ_r = 38.6; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(5, 5, 5); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

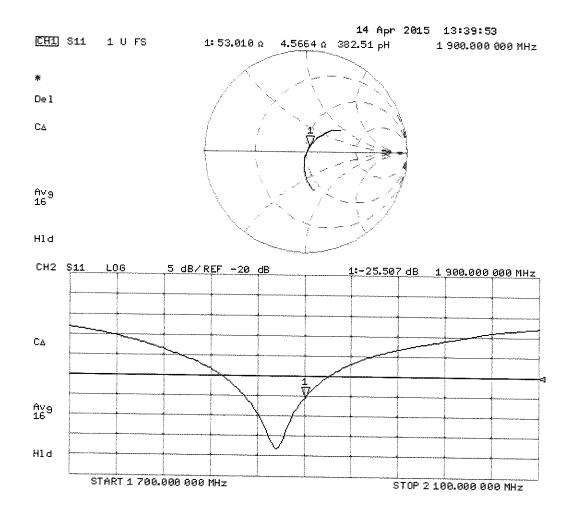
Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmReference Value = 98.18 V/m; Power Drift = 0.04 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 18.2 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 9.93 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.2 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.5 W/kg



0 dB = 12.5 W/kg = 10.97 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Head TSL



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 14.04.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 1900 MHz; Type: D1900V2; Serial: D1900V2 - SN:5d141

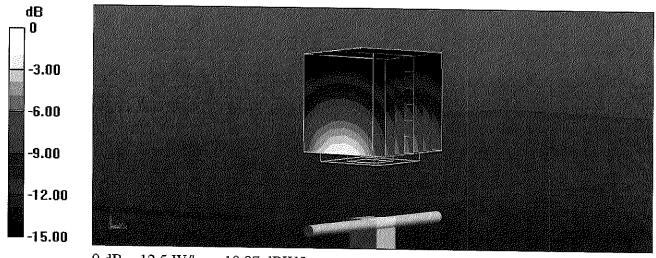
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 1900 MHz Medium parameters used: f = 1900 MHz; σ = 1.5 S/m; ϵ_r = 52.8; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(4.65, 4.65, 4.65); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 18.08.2014
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

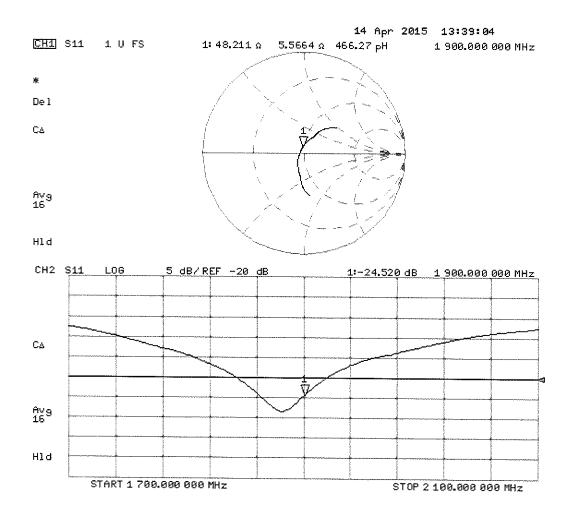
Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmReference Value = 95.73 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 16.9 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 9.94 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 5.29 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 12.5 W/kg



0 dB = 12.5 W/kg = 10.97 dBW/kg

Impedance Measurement Plot for Body TSL



Calibration Laboratory of Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland



Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst S

- Service suisse d'étalonnage
- С Servizio svizzero di taratura
- S Swiss Calibration Service

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Client	PC Test

Certificate No: D2450V2-719_Aug15

CALIBRATION CERTIFICATE

Object	D2450V2 - SN: 7	/19	
Calibration procedure(s)	QA CAL-05.v9 Calibration proce	dure for dipole validation kits a	bove 700 MHz
			BU
Calibration date:	August 20, 2015		BN V 9/3/15
The measurements and the uncert	ainties with confidence p ed in the closed laborato	ional standards, which realize the physical robability are given on the following pages ry facility: environment temperature (22 ± 3	and are part of the certificate.
Primary Standards	D #	Cal Data (Cartificate Na.)	
Power meter EPM-442A	GB374 8 0704	Cal Date (Certificate No.) 07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Scheduled Calibration
Power sensor HP 8481A	US37292783	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02020)	Oct-15
Power sensor HP 8481A	MY41092317	07-Oct-14 (No. 217-02021)	Oct-15 Oct-15
Reference 20 dB Attenuator	SN: 5058 (20k)	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02131)	Mar-16
Type-N mismatch combination	SN: 5047.2 / 06327	01-Apr-15 (No. 217-02134)	Mar-16
Reference Probe ES3DV3	SN: 3205	30-Dec-14 (No. ES3-3205_Dec14)	Dec-15
DAE4	SN: 601	17-Aug-15 (No. DAE4-601_Aug15)	Aug-16
Secondary Standards	ID #		
RF generator R&S SMT-06	100005	Check Date (in house) 04-Aug-99 (in house check Oct-13)	Scheduled Check
Network Analyzer HP 8753E	US37390585 S4206	18-Oct-01 (in house check Oct-13)	In house check: Oct-16 In house check: Oct-15
Calibrated by:	Name Michael Weber	Function Laboratory Technician	Signature M.Webes
Approved by:	Katja Pokovic	Technical Manager	Alt
			Issued: August 21, 2015

This calibration certificate shall not be reproduced except in full without written approval of the laboratory.

Certificate No: D2450V2-719_Aug15

Issued: August 21, 2015

Calibration Laboratory of

Schmid & Partner Engineering AG Zeughausstrasse 43, 8004 Zurich, Switzerland





Schweizerischer Kalibrierdienst

S Service suisse d'étalonnage С

Servizio svizzero di taratura

S Swiss Calibration Service

Accreditation No.: SCS 0108

Accredited by the Swiss Accreditation Service (SAS) The Swiss Accreditation Service is one of the signatories to the EA Multilateral Agreement for the recognition of calibration certificates

Glossary:

TSL	tissue simulating liquid
ConvF	sensitivity in TSL / NORM x,y,z
N/A	not applicable or not measured

Calibration is Performed According to the Following Standards:

- a) IEEE Std 1528-2013, "IEEE Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Averaged Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques", June 2013
- b) IEC 62209-1, "Procedure to measure the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for hand-held devices used in close proximity to the ear (frequency range of 300 MHz to 3 GHz)", February 2005
- c) IEC 62209-2, "Procedure to determine the Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) for wireless communication devices used in close proximity to the human body (frequency range of 30 MHz to 6 GHz)", March 2010
- d) KDB 865664, "SAR Measurement Requirements for 100 MHz to 6 GHz"

Additional Documentation:

e) DASY4/5 System Handbook

Methods Applied and Interpretation of Parameters:

- Measurement Conditions: Further details are available from the Validation Report at the end of the certificate. All figures stated in the certificate are valid at the frequency indicated.
- Antenna Parameters with TSL: The dipole is mounted with the spacer to position its feed point exactly below the center marking of the flat phantom section, with the arms oriented parallel to the body axis.
- Feed Point Impedance and Return Loss: These parameters are measured with the dipole positioned under the liquid filled phantom. The impedance stated is transformed from the measurement at the SMA connector to the feed point. The Return Loss ensures low reflected power. No uncertainty required.
- Electrical Delay: One-way delay between the SMA connector and the antenna feed point. No uncertainty required.
- SAR measured: SAR measured at the stated antenna input power.
- SAR normalized: SAR as measured, normalized to an input power of 1 W at the antenna connector.
- SAR for nominal TSL parameters: The measured TSL parameters are used to calculate the nominal SAR result.

The reported uncertainty of measurement is stated as the standard uncertainty of measurement multiplied by the coverage factor k=2, which for a normal distribution corresponds to a coverage probability of approximately 95%.

Measurement Conditions

DASY system configuration, as far as not given on page 1.

DASY Version	DASY5	V52.8.8
Extrapolation	Advanced Extrapolation	
Phantom	Modular Flat Phantom	
Distance Dipole Center - TSL	10 mm	with Spacer
Zoom Scan Resolution	dx, dy, dz = 5 mm	
Frequency	2450 MHz ± 1 MHz	

Head TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Head TSL parameters	22.0 °C	39.2	1.80 mho/m
Measured Head TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	39.2 ± 6 %	1.87 mho/m ± 6 %
Head TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Head TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Head TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.8 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	54.2 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Head TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.48 W/kg
SAR for nominal Head TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	25.7 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Body TSL parameters

The following parameters and calculations were applied.

	Temperature	Permittivity	Conductivity
Nominal Body TSL parameters	22.0 °C	52. 7	1.95 mho/m
Measured Body TSL parameters	(22.0 ± 0.2) °C	53.2 ± 6 %	2.00 mho/m ± 6 %
Body TSL temperature change during test	< 0.5 °C		

SAR result with Body TSL

SAR averaged over 1 cm ³ (1 g) of Body TSL	Condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	13.1 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	51.9 W/kg ± 17.0 % (k=2)

SAR averaged over 10 cm ³ (10 g) of Body TSL	condition	
SAR measured	250 mW input power	6.11 W/kg
SAR for nominal Body TSL parameters	normalized to 1W	24.3 W/kg ± 16.5 % (k=2)

Appendix (Additional assessments outside the scope of SCS 0108)

Antenna Parameters with Head TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	54.5 Ω + 5.3 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.5 dB

Antenna Parameters with Body TSL

Impedance, transformed to feed point	50.1 Ω + 6.5 jΩ
Return Loss	- 23.7 dB

General Antenna Parameters and Design

Electrical Delay (one direction)	
Licence Delay (one direction)	1.149 ns

After long term use with 100W radiated power, only a slight warming of the dipole near the feedpoint can be measured.

The dipole is made of standard semirigid coaxial cable. The center conductor of the feeding line is directly connected to the second arm of the dipole. The antenna is therefore short-circuited for DC-signals. On some of the dipoles, small end caps are added to the dipole arms in order to improve matching when loaded according to the position as explained in the "Measurement Conditions" paragraph. The SAR data are not affected by this change. The overall dipole length is still according to the Standard.

No excessive force must be applied to the dipole arms, because they might bend or the soldered connections near the feedpoint may be damaged.

Additional EUT Data

Manufactured by	SPEAG
Manufactured on	September 10, 2002

DASY5 Validation Report for Head TSL

Date: 20.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719

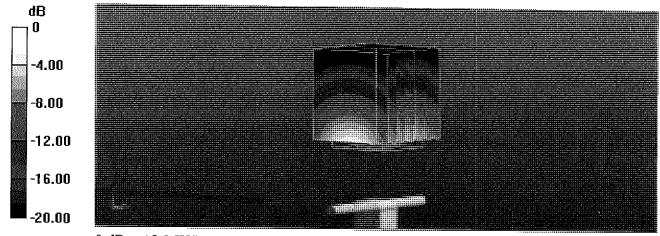
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 1.87 S/m; ϵ_r = 39.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

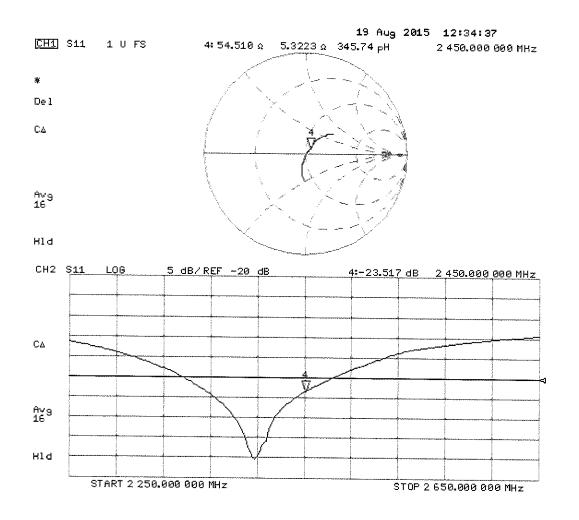
- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(4.54, 4.54, 4.54); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (front); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1001
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Head Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmReference Value = 102.2 V/m; Power Drift = -0.01 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 28.1 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 13.8 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.48 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 18.2 W/kg



0 dB = 18.2 W/kg = 12.60 dBW/kg



DASY5 Validation Report for Body TSL

Date: 19.08.2015

Test Laboratory: SPEAG, Zurich, Switzerland

DUT: Dipole 2450 MHz; Type: D2450V2; Serial: D2450V2 - SN: 719

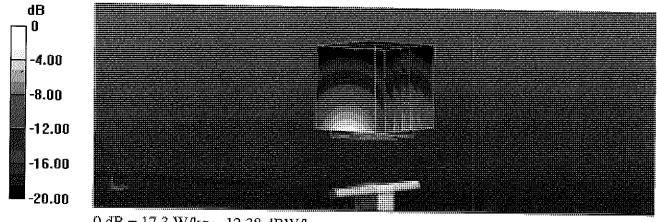
Communication System: UID 0 - CW; Frequency: 2450 MHz Medium parameters used: f = 2450 MHz; σ = 2 S/m; ϵ_r = 53.2; ρ = 1000 kg/m³ Phantom section: Flat Section Measurement Standard: DASY5 (IEEE/IEC/ANSI C63.19-2011)

DASY52 Configuration:

- Probe: ES3DV3 SN3205; ConvF(4.32, 4.32, 4.32); Calibrated: 30.12.2014;
- Sensor-Surface: 3mm (Mechanical Surface Detection)
- Electronics: DAE4 Sn601; Calibrated: 17.08.2015
- Phantom: Flat Phantom 5.0 (back); Type: QD000P50AA; Serial: 1002
- DASY52 52.8.8(1222); SEMCAD X 14.6.10(7331)

Dipole Calibration for Body Tissue/Pin=250 mW, d=10mm/Zoom Scan (7x7x7)/Cube 0:

Measurement grid: dx=5mm, dy=5mm, dz=5mmReference Value = 95.73 V/m; Power Drift = 0.01 dB Peak SAR (extrapolated) = 26.9 W/kg SAR(1 g) = 13.1 W/kg; SAR(10 g) = 6.11 W/kg Maximum value of SAR (measured) = 17.3 W/kg



0 dB = 17.3 W/kg = 12.38 dBW/kg

